

## HUD – REAC NSPIRE Standards New Inspection Model



### National Standards for Physical Inspection of Real Estate (NSPIRE)

Compiled by: American Property Consultants  
Dennis DiBello, COO/Chief Inspector  
[HUDPASS.com](http://HUDPASS.com)  
800-272-7134

2023 Pilot NSPIRE Demonstration Program



V2.2 March 2023

TITLE: ADDRESS AND SIGNAGE

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Unique number and name identifiers assigned to the property.

PURPOSE: Assist in identifying and locating the property.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Arabic numerals; Alphabetical letters; Frame; Mounting; Protective enclosures; Lighting component

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Near building entrances (either above or alongside the entrance or on a nearby post) and road entrances where the property's private road meets a public road.

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Address, signage, or building identification codes are broken, illegible, or not visible.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** ADDRESS, SIGNAGE, OR BUILDING IDENTIFICATION CODES ARE BROKEN, ILLEGIBLE, OR NOT VISIBLE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Address or building identification codes are broken, illegible, or not visible.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the property and locate any signage or address.
  - Look at individual buildings on the property and locate any signage or building identification codes identifying the building.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Approach the entrance to the building from the main street, road, or parking area.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ADDRESS AND SIGNAGE

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version                 | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                |         |            |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"       |         |            |
| ----                            | Copy edits                                    | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"         |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition                            | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added                                   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Name Variants                   | Revised name variants                         | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components                     | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added                                   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                    | Separated by inspectable location — Outside   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location     |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                   |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                |         |            |



|   |   |             |                   |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"                           |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"                           |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information       |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                     | <b>Removed</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>               | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>               | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

**TITLE:** BATHTUB AND SHOWER  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Fixtures typically found in bathrooms that dispense clean water used for bathing and self-care which also contain a method for draining used water.

**PURPOSE:** Provide vessel for cleansing the body for personal hygiene.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Bathtub; Bathtub decorative side panel; Shower; Tub or shower valve; Shower head; Faucet; Drain; Mechanical water stopper; Drain cover; Diverter valve; Glass door; Enclosure

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Bathroom |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Bathroom |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None     |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Only 1 bathtub or shower is present and it is inoperable or does not drain.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** A bathtub or shower is inoperable or does not drain and at least 1 bathtub or shower is present elsewhere that is operational.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Bathtub component or shower component is damaged, inoperable, or missing such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Bathtub component or shower component is damaged, inoperable, or missing and it does not limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit

---

**DEFICIENCY 1 — UNIT:** ONLY 1 BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS PRESENT AND IT IS INOPERABLE OR DOES NOT DRAIN.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Only 1 bathtub or shower is present within the unit and it is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) or standing water is present such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify the bathtub or shower.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the stopper is engaged, ask the resident or POA to remove or release the stopper.

**ACTION:** - Engage the handle or knob to verify if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture.  
 - Turn off the water supply.  
 - Verify that water drains from the bathtub or shower.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If a handle or knob is missing, but the inspector is able to evaluate if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture, then evaluate the missing component(s) under Deficiency 3.  
 - If hot water does not dispense after the handle or knob is engaged, then it should be evaluated under the Water Heater standard.  
 - In the event that a bathtub or shower was never installed within the Unit by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes as they are the resident's primary bathtub or shower.

DEFICIENCY 1 — INSIDE: ONLY 1 BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS PRESENT AND IT IS INOPERABLE OR DOES NOT DRAIN.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Only 1 bathtub or shower is present within the Inside and it is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) or standing water is present such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

HCV PASS / FAIL Pass

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Identify the bathtub or shower.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - If the stopper is engaged, ask the POA to remove or release the stopper.

ACTION: - Engage the handle or knob to verify if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture.  
 - Turn off the water supply.  
 - Verify that water drains from the bathtub or shower.

MORE INFORMATION: - If a handle or knob is missing, but the inspector is able to evaluate if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture, then evaluate the missing component(s) under Deficiency 3.  
 - If hot water does not dispense after the handle or knob is engaged, then it should be evaluated under the Water Heater standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** A BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS INOPERABLE OR DOES NOT DRAIN AND AT LEAST 1 BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS PRESENT ELSEWHERE THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A bathtub or shower is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) or standing water is present such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain and at least 1 bathtub or shower is present elsewhere within the Unit that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify each bathtub or shower.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the stopper is engaged, ask the resident or POA to remove or release the stopper.

**ACTION:** Evaluate each identified bathtub or shower within the Unit by completing the following steps:  
 - Engage the handle or knob to verify if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture.  
 - Turn off the water supply.  
 - Verify that water drains from the bathtub or shower.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If a handle or knob is missing, but the inspector is able to evaluate if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture, then evaluate the missing component(s) under Deficiency 3.  
 - If hot water does not dispense after the handle or knob is engaged, then it should be evaluated under the Water Heater standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** A BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS INOPERABLE OR DOES NOT DRAIN AND AT LEAST 1 BATHTUB OR SHOWER IS PRESENT ELSEWHERE THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A bathtub or shower is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) or standing water is present such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain and at least 1 bathtub or shower is present elsewhere within the Inside that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify each bathtub or shower.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the stopper is engaged, ask the POA to remove or release the stopper.
- ACTION:** Evaluate each identified bathtub or shower within the Inside by completing the following steps:
- Engage the handle or knob to verify if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture.
  - Turn off the water supply.
  - Verify that water drains from the bathtub or shower.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If a handle or knob is missing, but the inspector is able to evaluate if there is water supply to at least 1 bathtub or shower fixture, then evaluate the missing component(s) under Deficiency 3.
- If hot water does not dispense after the handle or knob is engaged, then it should be evaluated under the Water Heater standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** BATHTUB COMPONENT OR SHOWER COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING SUCH THAT IT MAY LIMIT THE RESIDENT'S ABILITY TO MAINTAIN PERSONAL HYGIENE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Bathtub component or shower component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

OR

Bathtub component or shower component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

OR

Bathtub component or shower component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all bathtubs or showers.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene may include but are not limited to:
    - A singular water fixture within the bathtub or shower;
    - Control knob or lever;
    - Diverter valve;
    - Shower pan or tub; or
    - Discoloration impacting 50% or more of the bathtub or shower.
  - If a stopper is damaged, inoperable, or missing, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4.
  - In the event that a bathtub or shower was never installed within the Unit by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes as they are the resident's primary bathtub or shower.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** BATHTUB COMPONENT OR SHOWER COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING SUCH THAT IT MAY LIMIT THE RESIDENT'S ABILITY TO MAINTAIN PERSONAL HYGIENE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Bathtub component or shower component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

OR

Bathtub component or shower component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

OR

Bathtub component or shower component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) such that it may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all bathtubs or showers.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene may include but are not limited to:
    - A singular water fixture within the bathtub or shower;
    - Control knob or lever;
    - Diverter valve;
    - Shower pan or tub; or
    - Discoloration impacting 50% or more of the bathtub or shower.
  - If a stopper is damaged, inoperable, or missing, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4.



**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** BATHTUB COMPONENT OR SHOWER COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND IT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RESIDENT'S ABILITY TO MAINTAIN PERSONAL HYGIENE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Bathtub component or shower component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and it does not limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.  
 OR  
 Bathtub component or shower component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) and it does not limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.  
 OR  
 Bathtub component or shower component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and it does not limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.  
**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A  
**HCV PASS / FAIL** Pass  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all bathtubs or showers.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that do not limit the resident's ability to maintain personal hygiene may include but are not limited to:
    - Stopper (mechanical or non-mechanical);
    - Curtain; or
    - Discoloration impacting less than 50% of the bathtub or shower.
  - In the event that a bathtub or shower was never installed within the Unit by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes as they are the resident's primary bathtub or shower.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** BATHTUB AND SHOWER

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Severe Non-Life-Threatening; Inside: N/A  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Standard; Inside: N/A  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Standard; Inside: N/A  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed Inside location</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit: Revised rationales and explanations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: N/A  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised to "None"</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised R1 to Direct   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-16</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                    |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>                     | <b>Added deficiency by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                               | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added "Bathtub or shower component is damaged, inoperable, or missing" by inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>----</b>                             | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |

TITLE: CABINETS  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A box-shaped piece of furniture with doors or drawers. Some cabinets free-standing while others may be built into, or attached to, a wall. Generally, cabinets may have:

- One or more doors on the front, mounted with door hardware, and occasionally a lock
- One or more doors, drawers, or shelves.

PURPOSE: Storing items, including food, sanitation, and household supplies.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Doors; Drawers; Hinges; Knobs; Drawer guide or slide; Shelves; Case or box

LOCATION: ☒ Unit      Kitchens, bathroom, laundry  
☒ Inside      Kitchens, bathroom, laundry  
☐ Outside      None

MORE INFORMATION: Sharp edges, sinks, and leaks are related standards.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Cabinets are missing in Unit kitchen.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit

DEFICIENCY 2: Cabinet components are damaged or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit      ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: CABINETS ARE MISSING IN UNIT KITCHEN.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Within the Unit kitchen, 25% or more of the cabinets are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look in the Unit kitchen.
- Visibly confirm that cabinets are installed and present.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- If cabinets missing, calculate the percentage of missing cabinets:
  - Count the number of total cabinets.
  - Count the number of missing cabinets.
  - Divide the total number of cabinets by the missing number of cabinets.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Only Unit kitchens are required to have cabinets under this deficiency.
- Classifying a kitchen in nontraditional housing units:
  - A kitchen must contain an area to store, prepare, and cook food.
  - If all three criteria are not met, then it is not considered a kitchen.
- A microwave is a substitute for a range, stove, or oven to establish a kitchen; however, it is not inspected and does not take the place of an inoperable range, stove, or oven.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: CABINET COMPONENTS ARE DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Survey cabinets in all kitchens, bathrooms, and laundry rooms for missing, damaged, or inoperable components.
- Visually assess the operation of the cabinet.
- Look for the shelves' mounting bracket or hardware.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Attempt to open every drawer and door.
  - Drawers and doors should open fully until stopped by the inherent limitations of the hinges or slide tracks.
  - Some slide tracks do not have stops; in these instances, open the drawer until you can see the back of the drawer.
- Calculate the total number of doors, drawers, and shelves, then divide by the total of missing drawers, doors, and shelves.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- To calculate the percentage of cabinet components that are deficient, evaluate kitchen, bath and laundry cabinets separately.
- Deficiencies are based on defects observed on individual components (doors, drawers, or shelves) as a percentage of the same component's total for all the cabinets in the room.



**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: CABINET COMPONENTS ARE DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 50% or more of the kitchen, bath, or laundry cabinet doors, drawers, or shelves are inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Survey cabinets in all kitchens, bathrooms, and laundry rooms for missing, damaged, or inoperable components.
- Visually assess the operation of the cabinet.
- Look for the shelves' mounting bracket or hardware.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Attempt to open every drawer and door.
  - Drawers and doors should open fully until stopped by the inherent limitations of the hinges or slide tracks.
  - Some slide tracks do not have stops; in these instances, open the drawer until you can see the back of the drawer.
- Calculate the total number of doors, drawers, and shelves, then divide by the total of missing drawers, doors, and shelves.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- To calculate the percentage of cabinet components that are deficient, evaluate kitchen, bath and laundry cabinets separately.
- Deficiencies are based on defects observed on individual components (doors, drawers, or shelves) as a percentage of the same component's total for all the cabinets in the room.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: CABINETS

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"         |             |                   |
|                                 | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"       |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>                                     | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised Deficiency Criteria                           |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Removed from V2.0; captured under Deficiency 2</b> | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Name Variants                   | Revised name variants  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Unit</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Title                                   | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>----</b>                             | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

**TITLE:** CALL-FOR-AID SYSTEM  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A call system used by a resident to summon aid during a medical emergency.

**PURPOSE:** Provides the resident with a means to alert emergency service.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Annunciator; Pull cord; Speaker; Lights; Alarm; Faceplate

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Bathroom, bedroom, hallway                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Common area, including bathroom and hallway |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** For the purposes of this inspection, personal “wireless call-for-aid systems” typically worn around a resident’s neck are not to be inspected.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Pull cord is missing or end is higher than 6 inches off the floor.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** System does not function properly.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** System is blocked.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 1 — UNIT:** PULL CORD IS MISSING OR END IS HIGHER THAN 6 INCHES OFF THE FLOOR.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Pull cord is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Pull cord end is higher than 6 inches off the floor.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for a call-for-aid system along the walls in the bedroom, bathroom, and hallways.
  - Look to see if a cord is present if required; not all call-for-aid systems will have a cord, some may have a button.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the distance between the end of the pull cord and the floor.
  - If greater than 6 inches, record a deficiency.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 1 — INSIDE:** PULL CORD IS MISSING OR END IS HIGHER THAN 6 INCHES OFF THE FLOOR.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Pull cord is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Pull cord end is higher than 6 inches off the floor.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for a call-for-aid system along the walls in the bedroom, bathroom, and hallways.
  - Look to see if a cord is present if required; not all call-for-aid systems will have a cord, some may have a button.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the distance between the end of the pull cord and the floor.
  - If greater than 6 inches, record a deficiency.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:                    SYSTEM DOES NOT FUNCTION PROPERLY.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                    A call-for-aid system does not emit sound or light or send a signal to the annunciator.  
    OR  
    The annunciator does not indicate the correct corresponding room.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening                    The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                    24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL**                                    Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                    24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Confirm cord is not coiled or tied up/off.
  - Listen to verify that the system emits an audible alarm, if so designed.
  - Verify the system emits a visual alarm, if so designed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if the call-for-aid system is monitored onsite or offsite.
  - If monitored offsite, request the POA to notify the offsite monitor and ask them to put the system on test.
  - Ask the POA to station a staff person with a cellphone or two-way radio at the annunciator panel to standby for the alarm to activate and to contact the POA once the alarm activates.
- ACTION:**
- Approach each call-for-aid station within the Unit.
  - Pull the pull cord from its lowest hanging point.
  - Verify that the system emits a visual alarm, such as a flashing light, and alerts at the annunciator panel.
  - If the call-for-aid system is unable to be put on test, record a deficiency for each call-for-aid pull station.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the property has third-party documentation of a call-for-aid inspection:
- The inspector does not need to test all pull stations.
  - Verify that the documentation addresses all parts of the call-for-aid system.
  - If a valid or certified third-party inspection has been completed in the last 12 months of inspection, do not test the call-for-aid interface.
- If the call-for-aid system is abandoned:
- Do not evaluate call-for-aid systems if all pull stations have been removed and all that remains are the indicator lights, audible indicators, or annunciator panel.
  - The primary consideration is that no part of the user interface remains.



**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:            SYSTEM DOES NOT FUNCTION PROPERLY.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**            A call-for-aid system does not emit sound or light or send a signal to the annunciator.  
    OR  
    The annunciator does not indicate the correct corresponding room.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening            The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**            24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL**                            Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**    24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Confirm cord is not coiled or tied up/off.
  - Listen to verify that the system emits an audible alarm, if so designed.
  - Verify the system emits a visual alarm, if so designed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if the call-for-aid system is monitored onsite or offsite.
  - If monitored offsite, request the POA to notify the offsite monitor and ask them to put the system on test.
  - Ask the POA to station a staff person with a cellphone or two-way radio at the annunciator panel to standby for the alarm to activate and to contact the POA once the alarm activates.
- ACTION:**
- Approach each call-for-aid station within the shared space.
  - Pull the pull cord from its lowest hanging point.
  - Verify that the system emits a visual alarm, such as flashing light, and alerts at the annunciator panel.
  - If the call-for-aid system is unable to be put on test, record a deficiency for each call-for-aid pull station.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the property has third-party documentation of a call-for-aid inspection:
- The inspector does not need to test all pull stations.
  - Verify that the documentation addresses all parts of the call-for-aid system.
  - If a valid or certified third-party inspection has been completed in the last 12 months of inspection, do not test the call-for-aid interface.
- If the call-for-aid system is abandoned:
- Do not evaluate call-for-aid systems if all pull stations have been removed and all that remains are the indicator lights, audible indicators, or annunciator panel.
  - The primary consideration is that no part of the user interface remains.

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: SYSTEM IS BLOCKED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Resident is physically impeded from using the call-for-aid pull cord.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the call-for-aid system and visually inspect for any obstruction that would prevent a resident from accessing the system (e.g., furniture and equipment, clothes, plants, etc.).

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: SYSTEM IS BLOCKED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Resident is physically impeded from using the call-for-aid pull cord.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the call-for-aid system and visually inspect for any obstruction that would prevent a resident from accessing the system (e.g., furniture and equipment, clothes, plants, etc.).

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** CALL-FOR-AID SYSTEM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE                                 | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version         |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version         |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version         |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to Severe Non-Life-Threatening |             |                   |
| HCV – Correction Timeframe      | Revised to “24 hours”                  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised                                |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to Severe Non-Life-Threatening |             |                   |
| HCV – Correction Timeframe      | Revised to “24 hours”                  |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>                      | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description         |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits                             |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description         |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits                             |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Deficiency 3                    | Removed previous deficiency 3; replaced with previous deficiency 4<br>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                           |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |

**TITLE:** CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Device that detects elevated levels of carbon monoxide and signals via auditory or visual alarm in order to prevent carbon monoxide poisoning.

**PURPOSE:** Detect and signal elevated carbon monoxide levels to prevent poisoning.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Sensor; power source / battery; casing; wiring; base; alarm / alarm circuit; strobe light; LCD panel / visual display; microprocessor; circuit board

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Where required as described in the Deficiency Criteria |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Where required as described in the Deficiency Criteria |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** This is not a replacement for a code inspection. All requirements of IFC Sections 915 and 1103 must be met, even though only the criteria listed herein will be inspected for in a NSPIRE inspection.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Carbon monoxide alarm is missing, not installed, or not installed in a proper location.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Carbon monoxide alarm is obstructed.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Carbon monoxide alarm does not produce audio or visual alarm when tested.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM IS MISSING, NOT INSTALLED, OR NOT INSTALLED IN A PROPER LOCATION.

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:</b> | <p>Carbon monoxide alarm is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One (1) or more of the following scenarios exists:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unit contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace, and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>b. within each sleeping area.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Sleeping area or bathroom attached to sleeping area:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>b. has adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow.</li> <li>AND</li> <li>c. Carbon monoxide alarm is not installed in each sleeping area.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Unit or sleeping area is served by a forced-air furnace that is located elsewhere and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>b. within each sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>c. within the room or area with the first duct register and the carbon monoxide alarm signals are automatically transmitted to an approved location.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Unit or sleeping area is located in a building that contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed in an approved location between the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and the Unit or sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>b. a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed on the ceiling of the room containing the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>c. the Unit or sleeping area has communicated openings to the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>ii. within each sleeping area.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Unit or sleeping area is located one (1) story or less above or below an attached private garage that:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. does not have natural ventilation.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>b. is enclosed and does not have a ventilation system for vehicle exhaust.</li> <li>AND</li> <li>c. Carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.</li> <li>OR</li> <li>ii. within each sleeping area.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|-----------------------------|--|



|                                  |                  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: | Life-Threatening | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
| CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:            | 24 hours         |  |
| HCV PASS / FAIL                  | Fail             |  |
| HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      | 24 hours         |  |

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| OBSERVATION:      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Identify all fuel-burning appliances and fuel-burning fireplaces.</li> <li>- Identify all adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow (e.g., attached garage, mechanical room, laundry).</li> <li>- Identify all areas used for sleeping.</li> <li>- If a fuel-burning appliance, fuel-burning fireplace, or adjacent space from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow is present, then verify that a carbon monoxide alarm is installed within each sleeping area and in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.</li> </ul> |
| REQUEST FOR HELP: | <p>Ask the POA to identify the following within the Unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- fuel-burning appliances; and</li> <li>- fuel-burning fireplaces; and</li> <li>- adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow.</li> </ul>  |
| ACTION:           | - None   |
| MORE INFORMATION: | - None   |

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM IS MISSING, NOT INSTALLED, OR NOT INSTALLED IN A PROPER LOCATION.**

- 
- DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Carbon monoxide alarm is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 One (1) or more of the following scenarios exists:
1. Classroom contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace, and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:
    - a. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.  
OR
    - b. within each sleeping area.
  2. Sleeping area or bathroom attached to sleeping area:
    - a. contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace.  
OR
    - b. has adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow.  
AND
    - c. Carbon monoxide alarm is not installed in each sleeping area.
  3. Sleeping area or classroom is served by a forced-air furnace that is located elsewhere and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:
    - a. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.  
OR
    - b. within each sleeping area.  
OR
    - c. within the room or area with the first duct register and the carbon monoxide alarm signals are automatically transmitted to an approved location.
  4. Sleeping area or classroom is located in a building that contains a fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and:
    - a. a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed in an approved location between the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and the sleeping area or classroom.  
OR
    - b. a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed on the ceiling of the room containing the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace.  
OR
    - c. the sleeping area or classroom has communicated openings to the fuel-burning appliance or fuel-burning fireplace and a carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:
      - i. in the classroom.  
OR
      - ii. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.  
OR
      - iii. within each sleeping area.
  5. Sleeping area or classroom is located one (1) story or less above or below an attached private garage that:
    - a. does not have natural ventilation.  
OR
    - b. is enclosed and does not have a ventilation system for vehicle exhaust.  
AND
    - c. Carbon monoxide alarm is not installed:
      - i. in the classroom.

- OR
- ii. in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.
- OR
- iii. within each sleeping area.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fuel-burning appliances and fuel-burning fireplaces.
  - Identify all adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow (e.g., attached garage, mechanical room, laundry).
  - Identify all areas used for sleeping.
  - If a fuel-burning appliance, fuel-burning fireplace, or adjacent space from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow is present, then verify that a carbon monoxide alarm is installed within:
    - the classroom; and
    - each sleeping area; and
    - in the immediate vicinity of each sleeping area.

- REQUEST FOR HELP:** Ask the POA to identify the following within the Unit:
- fuel-burning appliances; and
  - fuel-burning fireplaces; and
  - adjacent spaces from which byproducts of combustion gases can flow.

- ACTION:**
- None

- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A classroom may include but is not limited to daycare centers, community centers, and preschools.
  - A sleeping area includes places where individuals sleep in a daycare facility.
-

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM IS OBSTRUCTED.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Carbon monoxide alarm is obstructed.

|                                  |                  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: | Life-Threatening | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

### INSPECTION PROCESS:

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for presence of a carbon monoxide alarm.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

**ACTION:** - Determine if the carbon monoxide alarm is covered by a foreign object (e.g., plastic bag, shower cap, zip tie, paint, tape).

**MORE INFORMATION:** - A combination smoke and CO alarm should be evaluated under both the Carbon Monoxide Alarm and Smoke Alarm standards.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM IS OBSTRUCTED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Carbon monoxide alarm is obstructed.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look for the presence of a carbon monoxide alarm.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Determine if the carbon monoxide alarm is covered by a foreign object (e.g., plastic bag, shower cap, zip tie, paint, tape).
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - A combination smoke and CO alarm should be evaluated under both the Carbon Monoxide Alarm and Smoke Alarm standards.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM DOES NOT PRODUCE AUDIO OR VISUAL ALARM WHEN TESTED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Carbon monoxide alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the carbon monoxide alarm to find a test button; if no test button is present, disregard this deficiency.
  - Look to see if the light on the carbon monoxide alarm flashes, strobes, or changes pattern in any way.
  - Listen to hear if an alarm is emitted from the carbon monoxide alarm.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the test button is over 8 feet high, you may ask the POA to press test button.
- ACTION:**
- If the test button is less than 8 feet high, press the test button.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the batteries are dead, then the CO alarm should be evaluated under this deficiency.
  - Any CO alarm that is present should be evaluated under this deficiency.
  - May utilize a tool to press the test button.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM DOES NOT PRODUCE AUDIO OR VISUAL ALARM WHEN TESTED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Carbon monoxide alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
    - Look at the carbon monoxide alarm to find a test button; if no test button is present, disregard this deficiency.
    - Look to see if the light on the carbon monoxide alarm flashes, strobes, or changes pattern in any way.
    - Listen to hear if an alarm is emitted from the carbon monoxide alarm.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**
    - If the test button is over 8 feet high, you may ask the POA to press test button.
  - ACTION:**
    - If the test button is less than 8 feet high, press the test button.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - If the batteries are dead, then the CO alarm should be evaluated under this deficiency.
    - Any CO alarm that is present should be evaluated under this deficiency.
    - May utilize a tool to press the test button.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD               | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                | Abbreviated published version                      | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants       | Removed from published version                     |         |            |
| Common Materials    | Removed from published version                     |         |            |
| Rationale           | Removed from published version                     |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment  | Removed from published version                     |         |            |
| More Information    | Revised response                                   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Deficiency 1        |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Deficiency Criteria | Unit & Inside: Full revision                       |         |            |
| Name Variants       | Revised to include common name variants            | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Common Materials    | Revised to include “plastic”                       | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Common Components   | Revised to include common components               | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Deficiency 1        |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Title               | Revised to carbon monoxide “alarm”                 |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria | Unit & Inside: Full revision                       |         |            |
| Inspection Process  | Unit & Inside: Full revision                       |         |            |
| Rationale           | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations |         |            |
| Deficiency 2        | Revised to carbon monoxide “alarm” throughout      | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Deficiency 3        | Revised to carbon monoxide “alarm” throughout      | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Title               | Revised title to “Carbon Monoxide Alarm”           | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Name Variants       | Revised to “None”                                  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Common Materials    | Revised to “None”                                  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised to "None"</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, and Action |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Inside: Revised rationales and explanations                      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |
| HCV – Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process              | Added more information   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |

TITLE: CEILING  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** The upper interior surface of a room that provides separation between rooms, spaces, and floors.

**PURPOSE:** Ceilings enclose a room, protect shaft or circulation space, create enclosure of and separation between spaces, and control the diffusion of light and sound around a room.

They have fire resistant properties and may also accommodate building services such as vents, lighting, sprinkler heads and so on, as well as being able to conceal other services such as ducts, pipes, and wiring.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Joists; Noggins or struts; Lateral restraints; Insulation; Ceiling board; Coving; Grid system

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |                                |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Upper interior surface of room |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Upper interior surface of room |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None                           |

**MORE INFORMATION:** For the purpose of this inspection, lofted ceilings are evaluated under this standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Ceiling has an unstable surface.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Ceiling has a hole.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Ceiling has a sign of structural failure.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: CEILING HAS AN UNSTABLE SURFACE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Ceiling has an unstable surface.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the ceiling to identify any evidence of damaged or unstable surfaces (e.g., drywall, gypsum, or ceiling tiles are missing or detached, or the presence of bubbling, deflection, loose joint tape, or loose panels).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Cosmetic damage is not evaluated under this deficiency — the inspector should reference other standards for applicable items (e.g., Lead-Based Paint, Leaks, etc.).

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: CEILING HAS AN UNSTABLE SURFACE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Ceiling has an unstable surface.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the ceiling to identify any evidence of damaged or unstable surfaces (e.g., drywall, gypsum, or ceiling tiles are missing or detached, or the presence of bubbling, deflection, loose joint tape, or loose panels).
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - Cosmetic damage is not evaluated under this deficiency — the inspector should reference other standards for applicable items (e.g., Lead-Based Paint, Leaks, etc.).
-

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: CEILING HAS A HOLE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: A hole is present that opens directly to the outside environment.  
 OR  
 A hole is present that is 2 inches or greater in diameter.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the ceiling and identify any hole.  
 - Determine if the hole opens directly to the outside environment.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Measure the size of the hole.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: CEILING HAS A HOLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole is present that opens directly to the outside environment.  
 OR  
 A hole is present that is 2 inches or greater in diameter.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the ceiling and identify any hole.
  - Determine if the hole opens directly to the outside environment.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Measure the size of the hole.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None



**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: CEILING HAS A SIGN OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is sagging or dropping of the plasterboard sheeting or the cornice.  
 OR  
 There is cracking or small circles or blisters (nail pops) on the ceiling (which are a sign the plasterboard sheeting may be pulling away from the nails or screws).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the ceiling to identify any evidence of potential structural failure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: CEILING HAS A SIGN OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is sagging or dropping of the plasterboard sheeting or the cornice.  
 OR  
 There is cracking or small circles or blisters (nail pops) on the ceiling (which are a sign the plasterboard sheeting may be pulling away from the nails or screws).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV — CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the ceiling to identify any evidence of potential structural failure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** CEILING

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2020-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                             |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                             |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Added deficiency by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                               | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added "Ceiling has sign of structural failure" by inspectable locations                          |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |

**TITLE:** CHIMNEY  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A vertical or near vertical passageway connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance.

**PURPOSE:** To safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Visible flue; Firebox; Brick; Concrete; Masonry block; Wood Framing; Clay; Natural Stone

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Any enclosed, habitable space where a gas fireplace, wood-burning fireplace, or wood-burning appliance is located |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Any enclosed, shared space where a gas fireplace, wood-burning fireplace, or wood-burning appliance is located    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Any exterior, visually accessible component of a gas fireplace, wood-burning fireplace, or wood-burning appliance |

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Ventilation of combustion gases from fuel-burning appliances should be evaluated under the respective item's standard, including, but not limited to:
  - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)
  - Water Heater
- A ventless fireplace should not be evaluated under this standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** A visually accessible chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is incomplete or damaged such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Chimney exhibits signs of structural failure.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** A VISUALLY ACCESSIBLE CHIMNEY, FLUE, OR FIREBOX CONNECTED TO A FIREPLACE OR WOOD-BURNING APPLIANCE IS INCOMPLETE OR DAMAGED SUCH THAT IT MAY NOT SAFELY CONTAIN FIRE AND CONVEY SMOKE AND COMBUSTION GASES TO THE EXTERIOR.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

OR

A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fireplaces and wood-burning appliances.
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox to determine if it is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present).
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox for damage (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If a fireplace is intentionally decommissioned (e.g., sealed; not positioned for use), then do not evaluate it under this deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** A VISUALLY ACCESSIBLE CHIMNEY, FLUE, OR FIREBOX CONNECTED TO A FIREPLACE OR WOOD-BURNING APPLIANCE IS INCOMPLETE OR DAMAGED SUCH THAT IT MAY NOT SAFELY CONTAIN FIRE AND CONVEY SMOKE AND COMBUSTION GASES TO THE EXTERIOR.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

OR

A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fireplaces and wood-burning appliances.
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox to determine if it is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present).
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox for damage (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If a fireplace is intentionally decommissioned (e.g., sealed; not positioned for use), then do not evaluate it under this deficiency.



**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** A VISUALLY ACCESSIBLE CHIMNEY, FLUE, OR FIREBOX CONNECTED TO A FIREPLACE OR WOOD-BURNING APPLIANCE IS INCOMPLETE OR DAMAGED SUCH THAT IT MAY NOT SAFELY CONTAIN FIRE AND CONVEY SMOKE AND COMBUSTION GASES TO THE EXTERIOR.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

OR

A visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fireplaces and wood-burning appliances.
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox to determine if it is incomplete (i.e., evidence of a previously installed component that is now not present).
  - Visually inspect each chimney, flue, and firebox for damage (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- For the purpose of this inspection, the ash cleanout should be considered as part of the firebox and therefore evaluated under this deficiency.
  - For the purpose of this inspection, the inspector should not go on the roof to evaluate the chimney.
  - If a fireplace is intentionally decommissioned (e.g., sealed, not positioned for use), then do not evaluate it under this deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: CHIMNEY EXHIBITS SIGNS OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The chimney exhibits signs of structural failure such that the integrity of the chimney is jeopardized.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fireplaces and wood-burning appliances.
  - Visually inspect each chimney to determine if it exhibits any sign of structural failure.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Examples of chimney structural failure include, but are not limited to:
    - Misaligned
    - Detached
    - Leaning away from the building
    - Collapsed
    - Imminent danger of collapse
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** CHIMNEY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Outside                         | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Complete rework of previous deficiency 2</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Removed from V2.1; captured under deficiency 1</b>                        | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed from V2.1; captured under deficiency 1</b>                        | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Removed from V2.1; captured under deficiency 1 and deficiency 2</b>       | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Removed from V2.1; captured under deficiency 1 and deficiency 2</b>       | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Changed to "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Changed to "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Changed to "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Changed to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                              |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Consolidated previous deficiency 4 and deficiency 6<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b> | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                              |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                              |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised request for help, action, and more information  |             |                   |

| Tools or Equipment | Field added to deficiency; response revised |      |            |
|--------------------|---|------|------------|
| ----               | Copy edits                                  | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |

**TITLE:** CLOTHES DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** The system connected to the clothes dryer vent outlet that exhausts air from the dryer blower to a designated area.

**PURPOSE:** Remove combustion gases (including carbon monoxide), heated air, moisture, and lint from the dryer to a designated area.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Transition duct; Metal or aluminum ductwork; External louvered vent and cover; Water reservoir

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Laundry room, washer and dryer area |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Laundry room, washer and dryer area |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Exterior vent cover                 |

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Use of a dryer vent lint trap box with water reservoir is allowed on electric dryers only and the reservoir must be filled with water.
- Listed and labeled condensing (ductless) dryers are exempt.
- If the dryer is not positioned for use (e.g., disconnected and removed from electrical and ducting connection points), then do not evaluate under this standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Electric dryer transition duct is detached or missing.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |      |                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Gas dryer transition duct is detached or missing.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |      |                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Electric dryer exhaust ventilation system has restricted airflow.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |      |                                     |        |                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|

---

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Exterior dryer vent cover, cap, or a component thereof is missing.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside |
|-------------------------------------|---------|

---

**DEFICIENCY 5:** Dryer transition duct is constructed of unsuitable material.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |      |                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|

---

**DEFICIENCY 6:** Gas dryer exhaust ventilation system has restricted airflow.

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |      |                                     |        |                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|

---



DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: ELECTRIC DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Electric dryer transition duct is detached or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look behind the clothes dryer and attempt to locate the dryer transition duct.  
 - Visually observe if the dryer transition duct is securely attached.  
 - If unable to locate the dryer transition duct, look behind the clothes dryer and observe if there is an accumulation of dryer lint, which indicates that the dryer transition duct may be detached or missing.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: ELECTRIC DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electric dryer transition duct is detached or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look behind the clothes dryer and attempt to locate the dryer transition duct.
  - Visually observe if the dryer transition duct is securely attached.
  - If unable to locate the dryer transition duct, look behind the clothes dryer and observe if there is an accumulation of dryer lint, which indicates that the dryer transition duct may be detached or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the laundry facility is locked, request access from the resident or POA.
  - If the dryer transition duct is concealed and reasonably accessible, request access from the POA.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** GAS DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas dryer transition duct is detached or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look behind the clothes dryer and attempt to locate the dryer transition duct.
- Visually observe if the dryer transition duct is securely attached.
- If unable to locate the dryer transition duct, look behind the clothes dryer and observe if there is an accumulation of dryer lint, which indicates that the dryer transition duct may be detached or missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** GAS DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas dryer transition duct is detached or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look behind the clothes dryer and attempt to locate the dryer transition duct.
  - Visually observe if the dryer transition duct is securely attached.
  - If unable to locate the dryer transition duct, look behind the clothes dryer and observe if there is an accumulation of dryer lint, which indicates that the dryer transition duct may be detached or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the laundry facility is locked, request access from the resident or POA.
  - If the dryer transition duct is concealed and reasonably accessible, request access from the POA.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** ELECTRIC DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electric dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the exhaust ventilation system and identify the flexible duct line.
- Look at the entire duct line that runs from the back of the dryer.
- Look for crushed pipe or any unintentional kinks in the duct line.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** ELECTRIC DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electric dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the exhaust ventilation system and identify the flexible duct line.
- Look at the entire duct line that runs from the back of the dryer.
- Look for crushed pipe or any unintentional kinks in the duct line.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- If the laundry facility is locked, request access from the resident or POA.
- If the exhaust ventilation system is concealed and reasonably accessible, request access from the POA.

**ACTION:**

- None

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: ELECTRIC DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electric dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the dryer exhaust ventilation system (e.g., external vent, damp), as applicable, to identify any blockages.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:** EXTERIOR DRYER VENT COVER, CAP, OR A COMPONENT THEREOF IS MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exterior dryer vent cover, cap, or a component thereof is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the exterior of the building to identify the location where the dryer ventilation system terminates.
- Determine if the exterior dryer vent cover, cap, or any component thereof is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---



DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT: DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS CONSTRUCTED OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Dryer transition duct is not constructed of metal or an approved material.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the dryer transition duct and determine if it is constructed of metal or an approved material.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** DRYER TRANSITION DUCT IS CONSTRUCTED OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Dryer transition duct is not constructed of metal or an approved material.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the gas dryer vent and determine if it is constructed of metal.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the laundry facility is locked, request access from the resident or POA.  
 - If the dryer transition duct is concealed and reasonably accessible, request access from the POA.
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT:** GAS DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the exhaust ventilation system and identify the flexible duct line.
- Look at the entire duct line that runs from the back of the dryer.
- Look for crushed pipe or any unintentional kinks in the duct line.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.

---

**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE:** GAS DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the exhaust ventilation system and identify the flexible duct line.
- Look at the entire duct line that runs from the back of the dryer.
- Look for crushed pipe or any unintentional kinks in the duct line.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- If the laundry facility is locked, request access from the resident or POA.
- If the exhaust ventilation system is concealed and reasonably accessible, request access from the POA.

**ACTION:**

- None

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.

---

**DEFICIENCY 6 — OUTSIDE:** GAS DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas dryer exhaust ventilation system is blocked or damaged such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the dryer exhaust ventilation system (e.g., external vent, damp), as applicable, to identify any blockages.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - Improvised filter materials (e.g., stockings, t-shirts, etc.) attached to the duct line are considered a blockage and should be recorded as a deficiency.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** CLOTHES DRYER EXHAUST VENTILATION

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”  |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  |             |                   |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   |             |                   |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  |             |                   |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised Outside explanation</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to “Life-Threatening”                                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Outside: Revised rationales and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Removed previous deficiency 6; captured under deficiency 3 and revised deficiency 6</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Title                | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to "Life-Threatening"                                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening"                        |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                            | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |
| Rationale                  | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process         | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment         | Field added to deficiency  |

TITLE: COOKING APPLIANCE

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Cooking range: An electric or gas stove with several burners and one or more connected ovens.  
Cooktop: Usually a standalone device that may be built into a counter and has one or more electric or gas burners.  
Oven: A thermally insulated chamber used for cooking, heating, and baking food.

**PURPOSE:** A device to cook or bake food in a controlled manner, allowing the user to control the flame or heat in a specific area.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Electrical or gas oven; Stove; Baking or burner elements; Grates; Racks; Knobs; Ignition system; Convection fan; Door hinges; Seal; Handles; Lights and light fixture in oven; Drip pan; Glass

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Kitchen |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Kitchen |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None    |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Cooking range, cooktop, or oven is not producing heat or regulating heat temperature.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Cooking range, cooktop, or oven component is missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Primary cooking appliance is missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** COOKING RANGE, COOKTOP, OR OVEN IS NOT PRODUCING HEAT OR REGULATING HEAT TEMPERATURE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 50% of the burners on the cooking range or cooktop are not producing heat.  
 OR  
 50% of the burners on the cooking range or cooktop are not regulating heat temperature.  
 OR  
 The oven is not producing heat.  
 OR  
 The oven is not regulating heat temperature.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the cooking range or cooktop and ensure that there is nothing on top of the stove.
  - Look and make sure the oven doesn't contain any items that can be damaged by heat.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Cooking range:
    - Turn on the cooking range.
    - Wave your hand over the cooking range to feel for heat.
    - If it is a gas cooking range, observe the flame.
    - If the cooking range is electric, place your hand above the burners to feel for heat.
  - Cooktop:
    - Turn on the cooktop.
    - Wave your hand over the cooking range to feel for heat.
    - If the cooktop is electric, place your hand above the burners to feel for heat.
  - Oven:
    - Turn on the oven.
    - Open the oven door and feel for heat.
    - For both gas and electric cooking ranges, open the oven door and place your hand just outside the opening to feel for heat.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- The inspector may attempt to light the pilot light if it is out; however, this is not required.

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** COOKING RANGE, COOKTOP, OR OVEN IS NOT PRODUCING HEAT OR REGULATING HEAT TEMPERATURE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 50% of the burners on the cooking range or cooktop are not producing heat.  
 OR  
 50% of the burners on the cooking range or cooktop are not regulating heat temperature.  
 OR  
 The oven is not producing heat.  
 OR  
 The oven is not regulating heat temperature.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the cooking range or cooktop and ensure that there is nothing on top of the stove.
  - Look and make sure the oven doesn't contain any items that can be damaged by heat.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Cooking range:
    - Turn on the cooking range.
    - Wave your hand over the cooking range to feel for heat.
    - If it is a gas cooking range, observe the flame.
    - If the cooking range is electric, place your hand above the burners to feel for heat.
  - Cooktop:
    - Turn on the cooktop.
    - Wave your hand over the cooking range to feel for heat.
    - If the cooktop is electric, place your hand above the burners to feel for heat.
  - Oven:
    - Turn on the oven.
    - Open the oven door and feel for heat.
    - For both gas and electric cooking ranges, open the oven door and place your hand just outside the opening to feel for heat.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- The inspector may attempt to light the pilot light if it is out; however, this is not required.

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: COOKING RANGE, COOKTOP, OR OVEN COMPONENT IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Cooking range, cooktop, or oven component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

HCV PASS / FAIL: Pass

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the cooking range to determine the oven has at least one rack and a door.  
 - Verify the stove has all burners and grates (where applicable).  
 - Make sure the oven door has a seal.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** COOKING RANGE, COOKTOP, OR OVEN COMPONENT IS MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cooking range, cooktop, or oven component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the cooking range to determine the oven has at least one rack and a door.
- Verify the stove has all burners and grates (where applicable).
- Make sure the oven door has a seal.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None



**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** PRIMARY COOKING APPLIANCE IS MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Primary cooking appliance is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to see if the cooking range or cooktop is present.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - A microwave can be considered if it is the primary cooking device.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:      PRIMARY COOKING APPLIANCE IS MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      Primary cooking appliance is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    **Moderate**                      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Look to see if the cooking range or cooktop is present.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - None

**ACTION:**                                      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - A microwave can be considered if it is the primary cooking device.

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** COOKING APPLIANCE

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Pass"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions     |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A — F&O" determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "N/A" and noted to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "N/A" and noted to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

**TITLE:** DOOR — ENTRY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A door that provides a means of access to the Unit from the Inside or Outside.

OR

A door that provides a means of access to the Inside from the Outside.

**PURPOSE:** Provide a means of access to the Unit or Inside, security and privacy, and protection from weather and infestation.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:**

- Door frame (e.g., jamb, header, sill or threshold, stop, seal, weather board [i.e., door sweep], weather stripping, side lites, transom);
- Door slab (e.g., top rail, bottom rail, lock rail, hinge stile, shutting stile, panels, middle panel and muntin);
- Door hardware (e.g., hinge, spring loaded hinge, track, doorknob, door handle, latch, strike or latch plate, pneumatic closer);
- Door lock (e.g., single cylinder dead bolt lock, cylindrical lock, mortice lock, rim lock); Door security devices (e.g., chain-lock, barrel bolt, swing guard, sliding patio door overhead bolt, foot bolt, security bar, bus bar).

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Entrance to the Unit from the Outside or Inside |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Entrance to the Inside from the Outside         |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Entry door will not open.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Entry door will not close.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Entry door self-closing mechanism is damaged, inoperable, or missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Entry door cannot be secured.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit

**DEFICIENCY 5:** Hole, split, or crack that penetrates completely through entry door.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 6:** Entry door is missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 7: Entry door surface is delaminated or separated.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 8: Entry door frame, threshold, or trim is damaged or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 9: Entry door seal, gasket, or stripping is damaged, inoperable, or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 10: Entry door component is damaged, inoperable, or missing and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: ENTRY DOOR WILL NOT OPEN.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Entry door will not open.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Identify all entry doors.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - With the door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the entry door opens.

MORE INFORMATION: - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.



DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: ENTRY DOOR WILL NOT OPEN.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Entry door will not open.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Identify all entry doors.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - With the door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the entry door opens.

MORE INFORMATION: - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: ENTRY DOOR WILL NOT CLOSE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Entry door does not close (i.e., door seats in frame).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Identify all entry doors.  
 - Visually observe that all entry doors close against their frames.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Attempt to close the entry door against the frame.
- MORE INFORMATION: - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: ENTRY DOOR WILL NOT CLOSE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Entry door does not close (i.e., door seats in frame).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:      - Identify all entry doors.  
                              - Visually observe that all entry doors close against their frames.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None
- ACTION:                - Attempt to close the entry door against the frame.
- MORE INFORMATION:      - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR SELF-CLOSING MECHANISM IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The self-closing mechanism is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 The self-closing mechanism does not pull the door closed and engage the latch.  
 OR  
 The self-closing mechanism is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look to see if the entry door has a self-closing mechanism, such as spring-loaded hinges or a pneumatic closer.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:** - Open the door fully and release.  
 - Wait for the door to self-close and watch and listen for the door to latch.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the entry door does not have a self-closing device, evaluate the latch under the applicable deficiency within this standard.  
 - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.  
 - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** ENTRY DOOR SELF-CLOSING MECHANISM IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The self-closing mechanism is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 The self-closing mechanism does not pull the door closed and engage the latch.  
 OR  
 The self-closing mechanism is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look to see if the entry door has a self-closing mechanism such as spring-loaded hinges or a pneumatic closer.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:** - Open the door fully and release.  
 - Wait for the door to self-close and watch and listen for the door to latch.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the entry door does not have a self-closing device, evaluate the latch under the applicable deficiency within this standard.  
 - Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.  
 - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR CANNOT BE SECURED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Entry door cannot be secured (i.e., access controlled) by at least 1 installed lock.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at all entry doors.
- Verify if a lock is installed on each entry door.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Close the entry door and engage the installed lock.
- Engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door is secured.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** HOLE, SPLIT, OR CRACK THAT PENETRATES COMPLETELY THROUGH ENTRY DOOR.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole ¼ inch or greater in diameter that penetrates all the way through the door.  
 OR  
 A split or crack ¼ inch or greater in width that penetrates all the way through the door.  
 OR  
 A hole or a crack with separation is present, or the glass is missing within the door, side lites, or transom.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect the surface of the door (i.e., door, lite), looking for any holes, splits, or cracks that entirely penetrate the door, allowing airflow or light into the interior space.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:**
- Close the entry door and step back.
  - Measure the diameter of any unintended holes and width of splits or cracks.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If there is broken glass with sharp edges, evaluate it under the Sharp Edges standard.
  - If a hole is the result of a missing lock, record under the applicable deficiency within this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE: HOLE, SPLIT, OR CRACK THAT PENETRATES COMPLETELY THROUGH ENTRY DOOR.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole ¼ inch or greater in diameter that penetrates all the way through the door.  
 OR  
 A split or crack ¼ inch or greater in width that penetrates all the way through the door.  
 OR  
 A hole or a crack with separation is present, or the glass is missing within the door, side lites, or transom.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect the surface of the door (i.e., door, lite), looking for any holes, splits, or cracks that entirely penetrate the door, allowing airflow or light into the interior space.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:**
- Close the entry door and step back.
  - Measure the diameter of any unintended holes and width of splits or cracks.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If there is broken glass with sharp edges, evaluate it under the Sharp Edges standard.
  - If a hole is the result of a missing lock, record under the applicable deficiency within this standard.



DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT: ENTRY DOOR IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Entry door is missing.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect for missing entry doors.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:
- Identify any missing entry doors.
- MORE INFORMATION:
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE: ENTRY DOOR IS MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Entry door is missing.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect for missing entry doors.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:**
- Identify any missing entry doors.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 7 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR SURFACE IS DELAMINATED OR SEPARATED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is delamination or separation of the door surface 2 inches wide or greater.  
 OR  
 There is delamination or separation that affects the integrity of the door (i.e., surface protection or the strength of the door).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect for delamination or separation.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:**
- Measure any delamination or separation on the door surface as it sits.
  - Determine if any delamination or separation affects the integrity of the door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 7 — INSIDE: ENTRY DOOR SURFACE IS DELAMINATED OR SEPARATED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is delamination or separation of the door surface 2 inches wide or greater.  
 OR  
 There is delamination or separation that affects the integrity of the door (i.e., surface protection or the strength of the door).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entrances to the interior space and locate the entry doors.
  - Visually inspect for delamination or separation.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors to the interior space.
- ACTION:**
- Measure any delamination or separation on the door surface as it sits.
  - Determine if any delamination or separation affects the integrity of the door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 8 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR FRAME, THRESHOLD, OR TRIM IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The entry door frame, threshold, or trim is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 The entry door frame, threshold, or trim is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Open the entry doors and observe the door frames.
  - Look at the condition of the side jamb, top jamb, threshold, and trim.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors.
- ACTION:**
- Inspect the frame, jamb, threshold, and trim for damage (e.g. splits, cracks, holes, rot, gaps, sagging, etc.).
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 8 — INSIDE:** ENTRY DOOR FRAME, THRESHOLD, OR TRIM IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The entry door frame, threshold, or trim is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 The entry door frame, threshold, or trim is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Open the entry doors and observe the door frames.
  - Look at the condition of the side jamb, top jamb, threshold, and trim.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors.
- ACTION:**
- Inspect the frame, jamb, threshold, and trim for damage (e.g. splits, cracks, holes, rot, gaps, sagging, etc.).
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
  - If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 9 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR SEAL, GASKET, OR STRIPPING IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**

The entry door seal, gasket, or stripping is:

- damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality);
- inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function/purpose, with or without visible damage); or
- missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

AND ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

Condition 1:

- General door type: Results in a gap of ¼ inch wide or greater between the door slab and the stop molding on the jamb or the jamb itself, or between the bottom of the door and the threshold or floor AND permits light around the closed door.
- Special door type: Results in a gap of ¼ inch wide or greater around or under the door or where the doors meet AND permits light around the closed door or where the doors meet.

Condition 2:

- General door type: There is evidence of water penetrating (e.g., water damage or dry rot) around or under the door.
- Special door type: There is evidence of water penetrating (e.g., water damage or dry rot) around or under the door or where the doors meet.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate

The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

General door type:

- With the door open, inspect the top and sides of the jamb for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping (e.g., splits, cracks, holes, gaps, etc.).
- With the door open, inspect the bottom door sweep for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, look for light around and under the door.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, identify any gap around the door.

Special door type:

- With the door open, inspect the top and sides of the jamb for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping (e.g., splits, cracks, holes, gaps, etc.).
- With the door open, inspect the bottom door sweep for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping.
- With the door open, inspect for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping where the doors meet.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, look for light around and under the door and where the doors meet (i.e., astragal).
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, identify any gap around the door.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors.

ACTION: General door type:

- Measure the gap between the edge of the door slab and the stop molding or the jamb.
- Measure the gap between the bottom of the door and the threshold or the floor.

Special door type:

- Measure the gap between the edge of the door slab and the stop molding or the jamb.
- Measure the gap between the bottom of the door and the threshold or the floor.
- Measure the gap where the doors meet.

MORE INFORMATION:

- This deficiency includes both manufacturer-installed and aftermarket seal, gasket, or stripping.
- Entry doors designed without a seal, gasket, or stripping are not considered a deficiency.
  - To determine this, use a mirror to look at the top, sides, and bottom of the door and the top and sides of the jamb for evidence that a seal, gasket, or stripping was ever present (e.g., adhesive residue, open staple, nail or screw holes, empty kerf, etc.).
  - For example, there is a gap less than ¼ inch permitting light under a entry door, but no evidence of water penetration (e.g., water damage or dry rot). Using touch or a mirror, it is determined that the door was designed without a seal or a threshold. In this case, there is not a deficiency. However, if there is evidence of water penetration, then it would be considered a deficiency.
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
- If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.



**DEFICIENCY 9 — INSIDE:** ENTRY DOOR SEAL, GASKET, OR STRIPPING IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**

The entry door seal, gasket, or stripping is:

- damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality);
- inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function/purpose; with or without visible damage); or
- missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

AND ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

Condition 1:

- General door type: Results in a gap of ¼ inch wide or greater between the door slab and the stop molding on the jamb or the jamb itself, or between the bottom of the door and the threshold or floor AND permits light around the closed door.
- Special door type: Results in a gap of ¼ inch wide or greater around or under the door or where the doors meet AND permits light around the closed door or where the doors meet.

Condition 2:

- General door type: There is evidence of water penetrating (e.g., water damage or dry rot) around or under the door.
- Special door type: There is evidence of water penetrating (e.g., water damage or dry rot) around or under the door or where the doors meet.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate

The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

General door type:

- With the door open, inspect the top and sides of the jamb for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping (e.g., splits, cracks, holes, gaps, etc.).
- With the door open, inspect the bottom door sweep for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, look for light around and under the door.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, identify any gap around the door.

Special door type:

- With the door open, inspect the top and sides of the jamb for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping (e.g., splits, cracks, holes, gaps, etc.).
- With the door open, inspect the bottom door sweep for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping.
- With the door open, inspect for damaged, inoperable, or missing seal, gasket, or stripping where the doors meet.
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, look for light around and under the door and where the doors meet (i.e., astragal).
- Standing inside the unit with the door closed, identify any gap around the door.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors.

ACTION: General door type:

- Measure the gap between the edge of the door slab and the stop molding or the jamb.
- Measure the gap between the bottom of the door and the threshold or the floor.

Special door type:

- Measure the gap between the edge of the door slab and the stop molding or the jamb.
- Measure the gap between the bottom of the door and the threshold or the floor.
- Measure the gap where the doors meet.

MORE INFORMATION:

- This deficiency includes both manufacturer-installed and aftermarket seal, gasket, or stripping.
- Entry doors designed without a seal, gasket, or stripping are not considered a deficiency.
  - To determine this, use a mirror to look at the top, sides, and bottom of the door and the top and sides of the jamb for evidence that a seal, gasket, or stripping was ever present (e.g., adhesive residue, open staple, nail or screw holes, empty kerf, etc.).
  - For example, there is a gap less than 1/4 inch permitting light under a entry door, but no evidence of water penetration (e.g., water damage or dry rot). Using touch or a mirror, it is determined that the door was designed without a seal or a threshold. In this case, there is not a deficiency. However, if there is evidence of water penetration, then it would be considered a deficiency.
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a tag indicating that the door is a fire door.
- If it has a tag, evaluate the door under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 10 — UNIT:** ENTRY DOOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND IT DOES NOT LIMIT THE DOOR'S ABILITY TO PROVIDE PRIVACY OR PROTECTION FROM WEATHER OR INFESTATION.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Entry door component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.  
 OR  
 Entry door component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage), and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.  
 OR  
 Entry door component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but it is now not present or is incomplete) and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.  
**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at all entry doors.
  - Visually inspect each door to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - Examples of damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation may include, but are not limited to:
    - Insulated glass with a compromised seal;
    - Auxiliary (i.e., additional) installed lock;
    - Installed security device;
    - Strike plate or latch assembly;
    - Weather stripping on an entry door that provides access to the Unit from the Inside (e.g., hallway); or
    - Casing or decorative trim.

**DEFICIENCY 10 — INSIDE:** ENTRY DOOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND IT DOES NOT LIMIT THE DOOR'S ABILITY TO PROVIDE PRIVACY OR PROTECTION FROM WEATHER OR INFESTATION.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Entry door component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.

OR

Entry door component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage), and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.

OR

Entry door component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but it is now not present or is incomplete) and it does not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at all entry doors.
  - Visually inspect each door to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Ask the POA if you have seen all the entry doors.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the entry door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - Examples of damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may not limit the door's ability to provide privacy or protection from weather or infestation may include, but are not limited to:
    - Insulated glass with a compromised seal;
    - Auxiliary (i.e., additional) installed lock;
    - Installed security device;
    - Strike plate or latch assembly;
    - Weather stripping on an entry door that provides access to the Unit from the Inside (e.g., hallway); or
  - Casing or decorative trim.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** DOOR — ENTRY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 8</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 9</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 10</b>            |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"           |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised to "Standard"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised to "Standard"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit: Revised rationales and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 10</b>            | <b>Removed previous deficiency 10; captured under revised deficiency 10</b>                      | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 11</b>            | <b>Moved to deficiency 10</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Revised to "30 days"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Changed R1 to Indirect type                          |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Response revised                                     |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 8</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 9</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 10</b>            |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised Title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised Deficiency Criteria                          |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A"                                     |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Pass"                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 11</b>            |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>                                 | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                            | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>                         | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>                      | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>                     | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Expanded previous deficiency 1<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Expanded previous deficiency 1<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Expanded previous deficiency 1<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 2<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>          | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 3<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>          | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 4<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>          | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 8</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 9</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 10</b>            | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 11</b>            | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |



**TITLE:** DOOR — FIRE LABELED  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A door with a fire-resistant rating (i.e., the time within which materials or assemblies have withstood fire exposure).

**PURPOSE:** Used as part of a passive fire protection system to reduce the spread of fire and smoke between separate compartments of a structure and to enable safe egress from a building or structure.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Door; Frame; Fire or smoke seals; Gaskets; Weather stripping; Hinges; Handles; Latching mechanism; Automatic closing devices; Vision panels

**LOCATION:**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | All fire labeled doors throughout the Unit.    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | All fire labeled doors throughout the Inside.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | All fire labeled doors throughout the Outside. |

**MORE INFORMATION:** If a trash chute has a fire labeled door, then it should be evaluated under the Trash Chute Standard.

---

|                      |  |  |   |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 1:</b> | Fire labeled door does not open.         |  |   |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |

---

|                      |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 2:</b> | Fire labeled door does not close and latch or the self-closing hardware is damaged or missing such that the door does not self-close and latch. |  |   |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |

---

|                      |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 3:</b> | Fire labeled door assembly has a hole of any size or is damaged such that its integrity may be compromised. |  |   |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |

---

|                      |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 4:</b> | Fire labeled door seal or gasket is damaged or missing. |  |   |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |

---

|                      |   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 5:</b> | An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching. |  |   |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |

---

|                      |   |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>DEFICIENCY 6:</b> | Fire labeled door that serves as an entry door cannot be secured. |  |  |
| <b>LOCATION:</b>     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit                          |  |  |

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT OPEN.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not open such that it may limit access between spaces.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all fire labeled doors within the Unit.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the door is locked, ask the resident or POA to unlock the door.
  - ACTION:** - With the door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door opens to permit reasonable access between spaces.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
    - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT OPEN.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not open such that it may limit access between spaces.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the door is locked, ask the POA to unlock the door.
  - ACTION:** - With the door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door opens to permit reasonable access between spaces.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
    - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.
-



**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT OPEN.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not open such that it may limit access between spaces.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all fire labeled doors throughout the Outside.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the door is locked, ask the POA to unlock the door.
  - ACTION:** - With the door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door opens to permit reasonable access between spaces.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
    - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT CLOSE AND LATCH OR THE SELF-CLOSING HARDWARE IS DAMAGED OR MISSING SUCH THAT THE DOOR DOES NOT SELF-CLOSE AND LATCH.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.  
 OR  
 Fire labeled door self-closing hardware is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) such that the door does not self-close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Unit.
- Look to see if the door has a self-closing mechanism (e.g., spring loaded hinges, pneumatic closer) or an automatic closure (e.g., magnetic lock).
- Look to see if the door is power operated.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a self-closing mechanism, automatic closure, or power operated component is damaged or missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow the POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** Fire labeled door with self-closing mechanism:

- Open the door fully and release.
- Visually observe that the door self closes (i.e., door seats in frame).
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door that is power operated:

- Activate the door and visually observe if the door opens.
- Once open, wait to visually observe if the door automatically closes.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door without self-closing mechanism or with an automatic closure:

- Open the door fully.
- Attempt to close the entry door against the frame.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.

- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT CLOSE AND LATCH OR THE SELF-CLOSING HARDWARE IS DAMAGED OR MISSING SUCH THAT THE DOOR DOES NOT SELF-CLOSE AND LATCH.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.  
 OR  
 Fire labeled door self-closing hardware is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) such that the door does not self-close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
- Look to see if the door has a self-closing mechanism (e.g., spring loaded hinges, pneumatic closer) or an automatic closure (e.g., magnetic lock).
- Look to see if the door is power operated.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a self-closing mechanism, automatic closure, or power operated component is damaged or missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow the POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** Fire labeled door with self-closing mechanism:

- Open the door fully and release.
- Visually observe that the door self closes (i.e., door seats in frame).
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door that is power operated:

- Activate the door and visually observe if the door opens.
- Once open, wait to visually observe if the door automatically closes.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door without self-closing mechanism or with an automatic closure:

- Open the door fully.
- Attempt to close the entry door against the frame.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.

- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:** FIRE LABELED DOOR DOES NOT CLOSE AND LATCH OR THE SELF-CLOSING HARDWARE IS DAMAGED OR MISSING SUCH THAT THE DOOR DOES NOT SELF-CLOSE AND LATCH.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door does not close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.  
 OR  
 Fire labeled door self-closing hardware is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) such that the door does not self-close (i.e., door seats in frame) and latch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors throughout the Outside.
- Look to see if the door has a self-closing mechanism (e.g., spring loaded hinges, pneumatic closer) or an automatic closure (e.g., magnetic lock).
- Look to see if the door is power operated.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a self-closing mechanism, automatic closure, or power operated component is damaged or missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow the POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** Fire labeled door with self-closing mechanism:

- Open the door fully and release.
- Visually observe that the door self closes (i.e., door seats in frame).
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door that is power operated:

- Activate the door and visually observe if the door opens.
- Once open, wait to visually observe if the door automatically closes.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

Fire labeled door without self-closing mechanism or with an automatic closure:

- Open the door fully.
- Attempt to close the entry door against the frame.
- With the door closed, attempt to open the door without engaging the latch to ensure the door is closed and latched.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.

- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** FIRE LABELED DOOR ASSEMBLY HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE OR IS DAMAGED SUCH THAT ITS INTEGRITY MAY BE COMPROMISED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door assembly has a hole of any size.  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door assembly is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that its integrity may be compromised.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Unit.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door assembly to identify any holes or damage.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If damage is present, determine if the integrity of the fire labeled door assembly is compromised.

**MORE INFORMATION:** Door assembly components may include, but are not limited to:

- Frame
- Door slab
- Hardware
- Glazing

Examples of damage that may compromise the integrity of a fire labeled door assembly may include, but are not limited to:

- Glass that is cracked or not secure
- Missing or removed hardware resulting in a hole



**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** FIRE LABELED DOOR ASSEMBLY HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE OR IS DAMAGED SUCH THAT ITS INTEGRITY MAY BE COMPROMISED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door assembly has a hole of any size.  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door assembly is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that its integrity may be compromised.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door assembly to identify any holes or damage.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If damage is present, determine if the integrity of the fire labeled door assembly is compromised.

**MORE INFORMATION:** Door assembly components may include, but are not limited to:

- Frame
- Door slab
- Hardware
- Glazing

Examples of damage that may compromise the integrity of a fire labeled door assembly may include, but are not limited to:

- Glass that is cracked or not secure
- Missing or removed hardware resulting in a hole

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: FIRE LABELED DOOR ASSEMBLY HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE OR IS DAMAGED SUCH THAT ITS INTEGRITY MAY BE COMPROMISED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door assembly has a hole of any size.  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door assembly is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that its integrity may be compromised.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors throughout the Outside.
- Visually inspect each fire labeled door assembly to identify any holes or damage.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If damage is present, determine if the integrity of the fire labeled door assembly is compromised.

**MORE INFORMATION:** Door assembly components may include, but are not limited to:

- Frame
- Door slab
- Hardware
- Glazing

Examples of damage that may compromise the integrity of a fire labeled door assembly may include, but are not limited to:

- Glass that is cracked or not secure
- Missing or removed hardware resulting in a hole

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** FIRE LABELED DOOR SEAL OR GASKET IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door seal or gasket is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door seal or gasket is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Unit.
  - Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a seal or gasket is damaged or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
  - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** FIRE LABELED DOOR SEAL OR GASKET IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door seal or gasket is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door seal or gasket is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
  - Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a seal or gasket is damaged or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
  - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE: FIRE LABELED DOOR SEAL OR GASKET IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A fire labeled door seal or gasket is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A fire labeled door seal or gasket is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all fire labeled throughout the Outside.
  - Visually inspect each fire labeled door to determine if a seal or gasket is damaged or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
  - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door — General Standard or Door — Entry Standard, respectively.
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** AN OBJECT IS PRESENT THAT MAY PREVENT THE FIRE LABELED DOOR FROM CLOSING AND LATCHING OR SELF-CLOSING AND LATCHING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.  
 OR  
 An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from self-closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Unit.
- Identify any objects that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Objects that may prevent a fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching may include, but is not limited to:

- Wood wedge
- Kick-down door stop
- Trash can
- Furniture
- Tape
- Rubber band

Doors shall not be held open by devices other than those that release when the door is pushed or pulled. Approved "push or pull" release devices to hold a door open are the friction-fit type hold open that are integral to the door closer, and magnets.

- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** AN OBJECT IS PRESENT THAT MAY PREVENT THE FIRE LABELED DOOR FROM CLOSING AND LATCHING OR SELF-CLOSING AND LATCHING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.  
 OR  
 An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from self-closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
- Identify any objects that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Objects that may prevent a fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching may include, but is not limited to:

- Wood wedge
- Kick-down door stop
- Trash can
- Furniture
- Tape
- Rubber band

Doors shall not be held open by devices other than those that release when the door is pushed or pulled. Approved "push or pull" release devices to hold a door open are the friction-fit type hold open that are integral to the door closer, and magnets.

- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE:** AN OBJECT IS PRESENT THAT MAY PREVENT THE FIRE LABELED DOOR FROM CLOSING AND LATCHING OR SELF-CLOSING AND LATCHING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.  
 OR  
 An object is present that may prevent the fire labeled door from self-closing (i.e., door seats in frame) and latching.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify all fire labeled doors within the Inside.
- Identify any objects that may prevent the fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an audible exit alarm is present on the door, allow POA to disarm the alarm prior to inspecting.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Objects that may prevent a fire labeled door from closing and latching or self-closing and latching may include, but is not limited to:

- Wood wedge
- Kick-down door stop
- Trash can
- Furniture
- Tape
- Rubber band

Doors shall not be held open by devices other than those that release when the door is pushed or pulled. Approved "push or pull" release devices to hold a door open are the friction-fit type hold open that are integral to the door closer, and magnets.

- Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.
- If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - General Standard or Door - Entry Standard, respectively.



**DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT:** FIRE LABELED DOOR THAT SERVES AS AN ENTRY DOOR CANNOT BE SECURED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fire labeled door that serves as entry door (i.e., a door that provides a means of access to the Unit from the Inside or Outside) cannot be secured (i.e., access controlled) by at least 1 installed lock.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all fire labeled doors that serve as an entry door and verify if a lock is installed.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Close the door and engage the installed lock.  
 - Engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door is secured.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Fire label or plug may be located on the edge of the door slab between the middle and top hinge or on the top and hinge side of the jamb or frame.  
 - If unable to determine if a label is present, then evaluate the door under the Door - Entry Standard.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** DOOR — FIRE LABELED

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title                                     |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added new deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised more information                          |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Added new deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Outside                         | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to "Standard"   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations               |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>V2.1</b> <b>2021-04-02</b>  |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations               |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>V2.1</b> <b>2021-04-02</b>  |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations               |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>V2.1</b> <b>2021-04-02</b>  |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations               |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>V2.0</b> <b>2020-10-28</b>  |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Revised to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 4                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |      |            |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |
| Rationale                  | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process         | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment         | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |

**TITLE:** DOOR — GENERAL

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Panel that provides an opening in a building or room and provides separation (i.e., closes an opening).

**PURPOSE:** Provides privacy, manages the physical atmosphere inside a room (e.g., heating and cooling), and may prevent the spread of fire or smoke.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Frame; Sill; Jamb; Handle; Door sweep; Lock set; Threshold; Hinge; Casing

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | All passage doors throughout the Unit (i.e., a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers).   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | All passage doors throughout the Inside (i.e., a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | All exterior doors throughout the Outside (i.e., a door into a utility room, storage room, or mechanical room).  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** Privacy within a bathroom should be evaluated under the Toilet standard and Bathtub and Shower standard, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** A passage door does not open.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** A passage door component is damaged, inoperable, or missing and the door is not functionally adequate.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms has a damaged, inoperable, or missing component.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit

**DEFICIENCY 4:** An exterior door component is damaged, inoperable, or missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: A PASSAGE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A passage door does not open such that it may limit the resident's ability to move freely between rooms.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all passage doors within the Unit.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - With the passage door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door does not open such that it may limit the resident's ability to move freely between rooms.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A passage door is a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers.
  - A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms (e.g., pantry door, closet door) should be evaluated under Deficiency 3.
  - Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If the door provides a means of access to the Unit from the Inside or Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.



**DEFICIENCY 1 — INSIDE: A PASSAGE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A passage door does not open such that it may limit the resident's ability to move freely between rooms.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all passage doors within the Inside.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - With the passage door closed, engage the doorknob or handle to verify if the door does not open such that it may limit the resident's ability to move freely between rooms.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- A passage door is a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers.
- A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms (e.g., pantry door, closet door) should be evaluated under Deficiency 3.
- Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
- If the door provides a means of access to the Inside from the Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** A PASSAGE DOOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND THE DOOR IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A passage door component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

OR

A passage door component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

OR

A passage door component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all passage doors within the Unit.
  - Visually inspect each passage door to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Determine if the passage door is not functionally adequate.

- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A passage door is a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers.
  - A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms (e.g., pantry door, closet door) should be evaluated under Deficiency 3.
  - Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If the door provides a means of access to the Unit from the Inside or Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** A PASSAGE DOOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND THE DOOR IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A passage door component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

OR

A passage door component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

OR

A passage door component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and the door is not functionally adequate (i.e., unable to provide privacy, separation between rooms, or manage the physical atmosphere within a room).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all passage doors within the Inside.
  - Visually inspect each passage door to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Determine if the passage door is not functionally adequate.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A passage door is a door between rooms, door into a walk-in closet, or door into a utility room, storage room, or room that contains washers and dryers.
  - A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms (e.g., pantry door, closet door) should be evaluated under Deficiency 3.
  - Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If the door provides a means of access to the Inside from the Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** A PASSAGE DOOR THAT IS NOT INTENDED TO PERMIT ACCESS BETWEEN ROOMS HAS A DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING COMPONENT.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms has a damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) component.  
 OR  
 A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms has an inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage) component.  
 OR  
 A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms has a missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) component.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all passage doors that are not intended to permit access between rooms.
  - Visually inspect each identified door for any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A passage door that is not intended to permit access between rooms may include, but is not limited to:
    - pantry door; and
    - closet door.
  - A passage door that is intended to permit access between rooms (e.g., bedroom door, laundry room door) should be evaluated under Deficiency 2.
  - Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:** AN EXTERIOR DOOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** An exterior door component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage), or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all exterior doors.
  - Visually inspect each exterior door to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Look at the edges of the door and the jamb or frame for a fire label. If the label is present, then the door should be evaluated under the Door — Fire Labeled standard.
  - If the door provides a means of access to the Unit from the Inside or Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.
  - If the door provides a means of access to the Inside from the Outside, then it should be evaluated under the Door — Entry standard.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** DOOR — GENERAL

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”   |             |                   |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Outside                         | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Revised required tools or equipment                                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Revised required tools or equipment                                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Revised to "N/A"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information          |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit: Revised required tools or equipment  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Outside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Outside: Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Added as "Standard"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Outside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Outside: Added observation, request for help, action, and more information         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed distance measuring device  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |



|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

TITLE: EGRESS  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A safe, continuous, and unobstructed path of travel from any point in the building, unit, or structure to the public way.

PURPOSE: To get all occupants out of a building in a safe and expeditious manner during a fire or other emergency.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Door; Window; Escape ladder; Fire escape; Stairwell

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Hallway, stairwell, corridor  
☒ Inside Hallway, stairwell, corridor  
☐ Outside None

MORE INFORMATION: Related standards: Door — Entry; Door — General; Window; Stairs; Fire Escape; and Sidewalk, Walkway, and Ramp

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Obstructed egress on a building 4 stories or more.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Obstructed egress on a building 3 stories or less.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 1 — UNIT: OBSTRUCTED EGRESS ON A BUILDING 4 STORIES OR MORE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Egress door or window does not fully open.  
 OR  
 There is not a minimum of 2 unobstructed means of egress from a building to the public way and 1 unobstructed primary means of egress from the unit to the exit access.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for a minimum of 2 means of egress from a building to the public way and 1 primary means of egress from the unit to the exit access.
- Verify the exit discharge is unobstructed.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Verify the egress door fully opens, if applicable.
- Verify the egress window fully opens, if applicable.
- Verify the minimum number of unobstructed means of egress are present.

**MORE INFORMATION:** The following are examples of conditions on doors and windows that may obstruct means of egress to the exit access:

- Double key cylinder deadbolt locks or any lock that requires a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side) are not allowed on any door that serves as an exit or any door along the exit access.
- Window locks that require a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side).
- When fixed security bars are present that cover a window or door that is the designated primary means of emergency egress from the building, or a window that is the designated egress point to a designated fire escape.
- Any lock on moveable security bars for doors or windows requiring a key (special tool) to open, whether locked or unlocked at the time of inspection.
- Housekeeping or storage practices of placing items that obstruct a primary means of egress.

**DEFICIENCY 1 — INSIDE: OBSTRUCTED EGRESS ON A BUILDING 4 STORIES OR MORE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Egress door or window does not fully open.  
 OR  
 There is not a minimum of 2 unobstructed means of egress from a building to the public way, if so designed, and 1 unobstructed primary means of egress from the inside location to the exit access.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for a minimum of 2 means of egress from a building to the public way, if so designed, and one 1 primary means of egress from the inside location to the exit access.
- Verify the exit discharge is unobstructed.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Verify the egress door fully opens, if applicable.
- Verify the egress window fully opens, if applicable.
- Verify the minimum number of unobstructed means of egress are present.

**MORE INFORMATION:** The following are examples of conditions on doors and windows that may obstruct means of egress to the exit access:

- Double key cylinder deadbolt locks or any lock that requires a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side) are not allowed on any door that serves as an exit or any door along the exit access.
- Window locks that require a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side).
- When fixed security bars are present that cover a window or door that is the designated primary means of emergency egress from the building, or a window that is the designated egress point to a designated fire escape.
- Any lock on moveable security bars for doors or windows requiring a key (special tool) to open, whether locked or unlocked at the time of inspection.
- Housekeeping or storage practices of placing items that obstruct a primary means of egress.

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: OBSTRUCTED EGRESS ON A BUILDING 3 STORIES OR LESS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Egress door or window does not fully open.  
 OR  
 There is not a minimum of 2 unobstructed means of egress from a building to the public way and 1 unobstructed primary means of egress from the unit to the exit access.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:
- Look for a minimum of 2 means of egress from a building to the public way and 1 primary means of egress from the unit to the exit access.
  - Verify the exit discharge is unobstructed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION:
- Verify the egress door fully opens, if applicable.
  - Verify the egress window fully opens, if applicable.
  - Verify the minimum number of unobstructed means of egress are present.
- MORE INFORMATION:
- Child safety window guards that are normally found in apartment and public hallway windows to protect children 10 years of age or younger from falling to the outside of the building are typically lightweight metal construction and can be dislodged with a reasonable degree of force when necessary; these should not be considered as obstructed egress unless they are improperly installed or constructed.
  - A hasp attached to moveable security bars is not a deficiency provided that the inspector can test the bars to evaluate proper operation.
  - The following are examples of conditions on doors and windows that may obstruct means of egress to the exit access:
    - Double key cylinder deadbolt locks or any lock that requires a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side) are not allowed on any door that serves as an exit or any door along the exit access.
    - Window locks that require a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side).
    - When fixed security bars are present that cover a window or door that is the designated primary means of emergency egress from the building, or a window that is the designed egress point to a designated fire escape.
    - Any lock on moveable security bars for doors or windows requiring a key (special tool) to open, whether locked or unlocked at the time of inspection.
    - Housekeeping or storage practices of placing items that obstruct a primary means of egress.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: OBSTRUCTED EGRESS ON A BUILDING 3 STORIES OR LESS.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Egress door or window does not fully open.  
 OR  
 There is not a minimum of 2 unobstructed means of egress from a building to the public way and 1 unobstructed primary means of egress from the inside location to the exit access.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for a minimum of 2 means of egress from a building to the public way, if so designed, and 1 primary means of egress from the inside location to the exit access.
  - Verify the exit discharge is unobstructed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Verify the egress door fully opens, if applicable.
  - Verify the egress window fully opens, if applicable.
  - Verify the minimum number of unobstructed means of egress are present.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Child safety window guards that are normally found in apartment and public hallway windows to protect children 10 years of age or younger from falling to the outside of the building are typically lightweight metal construction and can be dislodged with a reasonable degree of force when necessary; these should not be considered as obstructed egress unless they are improperly installed or constructed.
  - A hasp attached to moveable security bars is not a deficiency provided that the inspector can test the bars to evaluate proper operation.
  - The following are examples of conditions on doors and windows that may obstruct means of egress to the exit access:
    - Double key cylinder deadbolt locks or any lock that requires a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side) are not allowed on any door that serves as an exit or any door along the exit access.
    - Window locks that require a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort to operate (from the egress side).
    - When fixed security bars are present that cover a window or door that is the designated primary means of emergency egress from the building, or a window that is the designed egress point to a designated fire escape.
    - Any lock on moveable security bars for doors or windows requiring a key (special tool) to open, whether locked or unlocked at the time of inspection.
    - Housekeeping or storage practices of placing items that obstruct a primary means of egress.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** EGRESS  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                         |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                         |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                         |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                         |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                       | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>                                | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                            |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                         |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Changed required to "None"                             |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                            |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                         |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Changed required to "None"                             |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |



TITLE: ELECTRICAL — CONDUCTOR

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: An object or type of material that carries electrical current.

PURPOSE: To safely allow for the flow of electrical current through the service point, service equipment, or branch wiring.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Wire; Electrical conductor; Busbar; Terminal; Wire connection; Cables; Junction box (including switch box, light fixture box, smoke detector box, and receptacle box)

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Throughout the Unit.  
☒ Inside Throughout the Inside.  
☒ Outside Throughout the Outside.

MORE INFORMATION: Low voltage wiring (e.g., telephone, doorbell, thermostat) is excluded from this standard.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Exposed electrical conductor.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: EXPOSED ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).  
 OR  
 An opening or gap is present and measures greater than ¼ inch.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect all electrical conductors and determine if any are not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).  
 - Visually inspect for any opening or gap.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - If an opening or gap is present, measure the space to determine the size of the opening or gap.

MORE INFORMATION: - Low voltage wiring (e.g., telephone, doorbell, thermostat) should not be evaluated under this standard.  
 - If a device is designed by the manufacturer to intentionally have a gap or space to support ventilation, then it should not be evaluated under this standard.

- Example conductors to be evaluated under this deficiency include but are not limited to:
  - Knockouts
  - Device cover plates that are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now are not present or are incomplete)
  - Device cover plates that are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality)
  - Lighting fixtures
  - Hardwire smoke alarms
  - Visible wire nuts on electrical conductors
  - Wiring that is insulated but not protected by sheathing or conduit

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: EXPOSED ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).  
 OR  
 An opening or gap is present and measures greater than ¼ inch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Visually inspect all electrical conductors and determine if any are not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).
- Visually inspect for any opening or gap.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If an opening or gap is present, measure the space to determine the size of the opening or gap.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Low voltage wiring (e.g., telephone, doorbell, thermostat) should not be evaluated under this standard.
- If a device is designed by the manufacturer to intentionally have a gap or space to support ventilation, then it should not be evaluated under this standard.

- Example conductors to be evaluated under this deficiency include but are not limited to:
  - Knockouts
  - Device cover plates that are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now are not present or are incomplete)
  - Device cover plates that are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality)
  - Lighting fixtures
  - Hardwire smoke alarms
  - Visible wire nuts on electrical conductors
  - Wiring that is insulated but not protected by sheathing or conduit

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: EXPOSED ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).  
 OR  
 An opening or gap is present and measures greater than ¼ inch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Visually inspect all electrical conductors and determine if any are not enclosed or properly insulated (e.g., damaged sheathing, open port, missing knockout, missing outlet or switch cover, missing breaker or fuse, or missing lightbulb).
- Visually inspect for any opening or gap.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If an opening or gap is present, measure the space to determine the size of the opening or gap.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Low voltage wiring (e.g., telephone, doorbell, thermostat) should not be evaluated under this standard.
- If a device is designed by the manufacturer to intentionally have a gap or space to support ventilation, then it should not be evaluated under this standard.

- Example conductors to be evaluated under this deficiency include but are not limited to:
  - Service conductors from weather head to electrical panel
  - Knockouts
  - Device cover plates that are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now are not present or are incomplete)
  - Device cover plates that are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality)
  - Lighting fixtures
  - Hardwire smoke alarms
  - Visible wire nuts on electrical conductors
  - Wiring that is insulated but not protected by sheathing or conduit

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — CONDUCTOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD               | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants       | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Common Materials    | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Rationale           | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment  | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Title               | Revised title  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Definition          | Revised definition   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Purpose             | Revised purpose  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Common Components   | Revised common components  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Location            |  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Unit                | Revised explanation  |         |            |
| Inside              | Revised explanation  |         |            |
| Outside             | Revised explanation  |         |            |
| More Information    | Revised response   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I        |  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency Criteria | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |         |            |
| Rationale           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |         |            |
| Inspection Process  | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment  | Unit, Inside, & Outside: revised and useful tools or equipment                               |         |            |
| Title               | Copyedits  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation and more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |

| Tools or Equipment                | Field added to deficiency |      |            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Title                             | All titles updated        | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Definition                        | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Name Variants                     | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Most Common Components            | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Tools for Location and Inspection | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Common Locations                  | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| How to Locate                     | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Deficiency I                      | Updated                   | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Rationale                         | Updated                   |      |            |
| How to Inspect                    | Updated                   |      |            |
| Inspection Process and Procedures | Updated                   |      |            |

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI) OR ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (AFCI) — OUTLET OR BREAKER

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Electrical protection devices

**PURPOSE:** Protect individuals from electrical shock due to ground faults and against fires caused by arc faults

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Receptacle or outlet; Faceplate; Test and reset buttons; Circuit breaker

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Living room, bedroom, kitchen, bathroom, office, mechanical room, closet, hallway, any wall surface |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Living room, kitchen, bathroom, office, mechanical room, closet, hallway, any wall surface          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Exterior wall surface, service panels, or site  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker is not visibly damaged and the test or reset button is inoperable.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker is not visibly damaged and the test or reset button is inoperable.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---



**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** GFCI OUTLET OR GFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all GFCI outlets and GFCI breakers.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker being tested.  
 - If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
- ACTION:** - Engage the test button on each GFCI outlet and GFCI breaker.  
 - After engaging the test button, determine if the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker trips.  
 - Then, engage the reset button.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Some outlets are wired in series and may have one GFCI that provides protection to the entire series.  
 - A GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** GFCI OUTLET OR GFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all GFCI outlets and GFCI breakers.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker being tested.  
 - If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:** - Engage the test button on each GFCI outlet and GFCI breaker.  
 - After engaging the test button, determine if the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker trips.  
 - Then, engage the reset button.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Some outlets are wired in series and may have one GFCI that provides protection to the entire series.  
 - A GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** GFCI OUTLET OR GFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all GFCI outlets and GFCI breakers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker being tested.  
 - If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.

**ACTION:** - Engage the test button on each GFCI outlet and GFCI breaker.  
 - After engaging the test button, determine if the GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker trips.  
 - Then, engage the reset button.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Some outlets are wired in series and may have one GFCI that provides protection to the entire series.  
 - A GFCI outlet or GFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: AFCI OUTLET OR AFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: | AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose). |
|----------------------|---|

|                                  |                             |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: | Severe Non-Life-Threatening | The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

### INSPECTION PROCESS:

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all AFCI outlets and AFCI breakers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker being tested.
- If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.

**ACTION:**

- Engage the test button on each AFCI outlet and AFCI breaker.
- After engaging the test button, determine if the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker trips.
- Then, engage the reset button.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - An AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:**      **AFCI OUTLET OR AFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all AFCI outlets and AFCI breakers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker being tested.  
    - If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.

**ACTION:**      - Engage the test button on each AFCI outlet and AFCI breaker.  
                                  - After engaging the test button, determine if the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker trips.  
                                  - Then, engage the reset button.

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - An AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: AFCI OUTLET OR AFCI BREAKER IS NOT VISIBLY DAMAGED AND THE TEST OR RESET BUTTON IS INOPERABLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker does not have visible damage and the test or reset button is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all AFCI outlets and AFCI breakers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Notify the POA that these circuits will be interrupted and may impact electrical devices (e.g., computer, medical device, television) on the same circuit as the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker being tested.  
 - If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.

**ACTION:** - Engage the test button on each AFCI outlet and AFCI breaker.  
 - After engaging the test button, determine if the AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker trips.  
 - Then, engage the reset button.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - An AFCI outlet or AFCI breaker test or reset button that is missing and results in an exposed conductor should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI) OR ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (AFCI) — OUTLET OR BREAKER

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  |             |                   |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening”                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised required and useful tools or equipment                      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  |             |                   |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening”                            |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised required and useful tools or equipment                      |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |



**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — OUTLET AND SWITCH

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Installations that connect to an electricity supply.

**PURPOSE:** Allows users to safely access power to energize electrical devices.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Receptacle; Outlet; Faceplate

**LOCATION:**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Throughout the Unit.    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Throughout the Inside.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Throughout the Outside. |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Outlet or switch is damaged.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Testing indicates a three-pronged outlet is not properly wired or grounded.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** An unprotected outlet is present within six feet of a water source.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Outlet does not have visible damage and testing indicates it is not energized.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 1 — UNIT: OUTLET OR SWITCH IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any portion of a visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) outlet or switch is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely carry or control electrical current at the outlet or switch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all outlets and switches.
  - Look at each outlet and switch for signs of damage (e.g., smoke, burn marks, arcing).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the outlet or switch and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
  - An outlet that is inoperable but does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.
  - A switch that is inoperable but does not have visible damage and corresponds to a hard-wired fixture or appliance should be evaluated under the respective item's standard. Examples include, but are not limited to:
    - Lighting — Interior
    - Lighting — Exterior
    - Lighting — Auxiliary
    - Electrical — Conductor Standard (i.e., missing lightbulb, damaged cover plate)
    - Sharp Edges (e.g., broken lightbulb)
    - Water Heater
    - Cooking Appliance
    - Garage Door
    - Kitchen Ventilation

**DEFICIENCY 1 — INSIDE: OUTLET OR SWITCH IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any portion of a visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) outlet or switch is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely carry or control electrical current at the outlet or switch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all outlets and switches.
  - Look at each outlet and switch for signs of damage (e.g., smoke, burn marks, arcing).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet or switch and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
  - An outlet that is inoperable but does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.
  - A switch that is inoperable but does not have visible damage and corresponds to a hard-wired fixture or appliance should be evaluated under the respective item's standard. Examples include, but are not limited to:
    - Lighting — Interior
    - Lighting — Exterior
    - Lighting — Auxiliary
    - Electrical — Conductor Standard (i.e., missing lightbulb, damaged cover plate)
    - Sharp Edges (e.g., broken lightbulb)
    - Water Heater
    - Cooking Appliance
    - Garage Door
    - Kitchen Ventilation

**DEFICIENCY 1 — OUTSIDE: OUTLET OR SWITCH IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any portion of a visually accessible (i.e., can be reasonably accessed and observed) outlet or switch is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not safely carry or control electrical current at the outlet or switch.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all outlets and switches.
  - Look at each outlet and switch for signs of damage (e.g., smoke, burn marks, arcing).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet or switch and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
  - An outlet that is inoperable but does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.
  - A switch that is inoperable but does not have visible damage and corresponds to a hard-wired fixture or appliance should be evaluated under the respective item's standard. Examples include, but are not limited to:
    - Lighting — Interior
    - Lighting — Exterior
    - Lighting — Auxiliary
    - Electrical — Conductor Standard (i.e., missing lightbulb, damaged cover plate)
    - Sharp Edges (e.g., broken lightbulb)
    - Water Heater
    - Cooking Appliance
    - Garage Door
  - Kitchen Ventilation

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** TESTING INDICATES A THREE-PRONGED OUTLET IS NOT PROPERLY WIRED OR GROUNDED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Testing of a three-pronged outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) indicates that it is not properly wired or grounded.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all three-pronged outlets that are reasonably accessible.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
- ACTION:** - Using a three-pronged outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is properly wired and grounded.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
  - A three-pronged, ungrounded outlet that is GFCI-protected is not considered a deficiency.
  - An outlet that is not energized and does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** TESTING INDICATES A THREE-PRONGED OUTLET IS NOT PROPERLY WIRED OR GROUNDED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Testing of a three-pronged outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) indicates that it is not properly wired or grounded.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all three-pronged outlets that are reasonably accessible.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:** - Using a three-pronged outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is properly wired and grounded.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
  - A three-pronged, ungrounded outlet that is GFCI-protected is not considered a deficiency.
  - An outlet that is not energized and does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:** TESTING INDICATES A THREE-PRONGED OUTLET IS NOT PROPERLY WIRED OR GROUNDED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Testing of a three-pronged outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) indicates that it is not properly wired or grounded.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Identify all three-pronged outlets that are reasonably accessible.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:** - Using a three-pronged outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is properly wired and grounded.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
  - A three-pronged, ungrounded outlet that is GFCI-protected is not considered a deficiency.
  - An outlet that is not energized and does not have visible damage should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** AN UNPROTECTED OUTLET IS PRESENT WITHIN SIX FEET OF A WATER SOURCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** An unprotected outlet is present within six feet of a water source (i.e., sink, bathtub, shower, water faucet, toilet) that is located in the same room.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all outlets within the Unit.
  - Identify water sources (i.e., sink, bathtub, shower, water faucet, toilet) within the same room as each outlet.
  - Determine if each outlet within six feet of a water source is protected.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
- ACTION:**
- Once identified, measure from the center of each water source to the center of each outlet located within the same room.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- An outlet designated for a major appliance (e.g., water heater, HVAC, refrigerator, washing machine, dishwasher, garbage disposal, microwave, etc.) should not be evaluated under this standard, regardless of its distance from the water source.
  - An outlet located below a countertop and within an enclosed cabinet should not be evaluated under this standard, regardless of its distance from the water source.
  - Examples of outlet protection methods include, but are not limited to: GFCI outlet, GFCI breaker, or an outlet wired in series that is protected by another GFCI outlet.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
  - An environmental water intrusion should be evaluated under the Leak Standard.



**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:**      **AN UNPROTECTED OUTLET IS PRESENT WITHIN SIX FEET OF A WATER SOURCE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      An unprotected outlet is present within six feet of a water source (i.e., sink, bathtub, shower, water faucet, toilet) that is located in the same room.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Severe Non-Life-Threatening**      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all outlets within the Inside area.
  - Identify water sources (i.e., sink, bathtub, shower, water faucet, toilet) within the same room as each outlet.
  - Determine if each outlet within six feet of a water source is protected.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:**
- Once identified, measure from the center of each water source to the center of each outlet located within the same room.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- An outlet designated for a major appliance (e.g., water heater, HVAC, refrigerator, washing machine, dishwasher, garbage disposal, microwave, etc.) should not be evaluated under this standard, regardless of its distance from the water source.
  - An outlet located below a countertop and within an enclosed cabinet should not be evaluated under this standard, regardless of its distance from the water source.
  - Examples of outlet protection methods include, but are not limited to: GFCI outlet, GFCI breaker, or an outlet wired in series that is protected by another GFCI outlet.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
  - An environmental water intrusion should be evaluated under the Leak Standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:**      **AN UNPROTECTED OUTLET IS PRESENT WITHIN SIX FEET OF A WATER SOURCE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      An unprotected outlet is present throughout the Outside.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all outlets throughout the Outside.  
                                  - Determine if each outlet is protected.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- ACTION:**      - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**      - Examples of outlet protection methods include, but are not limited to: GFCI outlet, GFCI breaker, or an outlet wired in series that is protected by another GFCI outlet.  
                                  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor Standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:**                      **OUTLET DOES NOT HAVE VISIBLE DAMAGE AND TESTING INDICATES IT IS NOT ENERGIZED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      An outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) does not have visible damage and testing indicates that it is not energized.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    **Severe Non-Life-Threatening**                      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**                      - Identify all outlets that are reasonably accessible.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - If a personal item (e.g., clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
  - ACTION:**                                      - Using an outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is energized.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**                      - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:**      **OUTLET DOES NOT HAVE VISIBLE DAMAGE AND TESTING INDICATES IT IS NOT ENERGIZED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      An outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) does not have visible damage and testing indicates that it is not energized.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Severe Non-Life-Threatening**      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all outlets that are reasonably accessible.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - If an item (e.g., small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
  - ACTION:**      - Using an outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is energized.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**      - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:**      **OUTLET DOES NOT HAVE VISIBLE DAMAGE AND TESTING INDICATES IT IS NOT ENERGIZED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      An outlet that is reasonably accessible (i.e., can be reached without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property) does not have visible damage and testing indicates that it is not energized.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all outlets that are reasonably accessible.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - If an item (e.g., plant, decorative item) is concealing the outlet and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
  - ACTION:**      - Using an outlet tester, determine whether the outlet is energized.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**      - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — OUTLET AND SWITCH

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Outside                         | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"                            |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised useful tools or equipment                                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised required and useful tools or equipment                      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added determination of "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                           |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added observation, request for help, and action                     |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added required and useful tools or equipment                        |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations                                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information                                      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations                                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information                                      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised required tools   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Item Name</b>                | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-25</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-25</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Added</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-25</b> |

|                                   |         |      |            |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|
| Most Common Components            | Added   | VI-I | 2019-11-25 |
| Abilities or Knowledge Needed     | Removed | VI-I | 2019-11-25 |
| Common Locations                  | Updated | VI-I | 2019-11-25 |
| How to Locate                     | Removed | VI-I | 2019-11-25 |
| Deficiency I                      | Updated | VI-I | 2019-11-25 |
| Rationale                         | Updated |      |            |
| Health and Safety                 | Updated |      |            |
| How to Inspect                    | Updated |      |            |
| Inspection Process and Procedures | Updated |      |            |
| Record Deficiency if              | Updated |      |            |

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — SERVICE PANEL

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** An enclosure, cabinet, box, or panelboard containing overcurrent protection devices for the control of light, heat, appliances and power circuits.

**PURPOSE:** To house overcurrent protection devices and prevent people from accidentally contacting energized parts, mitigate electrical fire hazards, and prevent infestation or intrusion of foreign matter or debris that may damage or contaminate components.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Enclosure box; Internal cover; External cover or door (if so designed); Dead front cover; Breaker; Fuse

**LOCATION:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Living room, bedroom, kitchen, bathroom, closet, hallway, office, mechanical room, any wall surface, emergency generator, trash compactor, garage, and storage          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Living room, kitchen, bathroom, closet, hallway, office, mechanical room, any wall surface, emergency generator, trash compactor, garage, storage, and all common areas |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Anywhere on site, any wall surface, HVAC condensers, emergency generator, and trash compactor   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Electrical service panel is not reasonably accessible.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** The overcurrent protection device is damaged.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** The overcurrent protection device is contaminated.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: ELECTRICAL SERVICE PANEL IS NOT REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electrical service panel is not reasonably accessible (i.e., cannot be reached and opened without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** **Moderate** The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify the electrical service panel.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- Ask the resident or POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Unit.
- If a personal item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
- If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the resident or POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
- If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the resident or POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.

**ACTION:** - Verify if the electrical service panel is reasonably accessible.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- If the electrical service panel servicing the Unit is located behind a locked door, and the resident or POA cannot unlock the door at the time of the inspection, then it is not reasonably accessible as defined by this standard.
- If the resident or POA cannot unlock the electrical service panel door at the time of the inspection, then it is not reasonably accessible as defined by this standard.

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: ELECTRICAL SERVICE PANEL IS NOT REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electrical service panel is not reasonably accessible (i.e., cannot be reached and opened without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify the electrical service panel.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- Ask the POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Inside area being evaluated.
- If an item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
- If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
- If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.

**ACTION:** - Verify if the electrical service panel is reasonably accessible.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- If the electrical service panel servicing the Inside area being evaluated is located behind a locked door, and the POA cannot unlock the door at the time of the inspection, then it is not reasonably accessible as defined by this standard.
- If the POA cannot unlock the electrical service panel door at the time of the inspection, then it is not reasonably accessible as defined by this standard.

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: ELECTRICAL SERVICE PANEL IS NOT REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Electrical service panel is not reasonably accessible (i.e., cannot be reached and opened without moving obstructions, dismantling, destructive measures, or actions that may pose a risk to persons or property).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** **Moderate** The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify the electrical service panel.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Outside area being evaluated.  
 - If an item (e.g., debris, vegetation) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.  
 - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.

**ACTION:** - Verify if the electrical service panel is reasonably accessible.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the POA cannot unlock the electrical service panel door at the time of the inspection, then it is not reasonably accessible as defined by this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not interrupt the circuit during an overcurrent condition.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify the electrical service panel.
  - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for damage (e.g., burns, melted materials, smoke).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the resident or POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Unit.
  - If a personal item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
  - If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the resident or POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
  - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the resident or POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
- ACTION:**
- If present, open the electrical service panel door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not interrupt the circuit during an overcurrent condition.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify the electrical service panel.
  - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for damage (e.g., burns, melted materials, smoke).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Inside area being evaluated.
  - If an item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
  - If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
  - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
- ACTION:**
- If present, open the electrical service panel door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.



**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may not interrupt the circuit during an overcurrent condition.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify the electrical service panel.
  - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for damage (e.g., burns, melted materials, smoke).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If an item (e.g., debris, vegetation) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
  - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
- ACTION:**
- If present, open the electrical service panel door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS CONTAMINATED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is contaminated (e.g., water, rust, corrosion).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify the electrical service panel.
  - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for contamination.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the resident or POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Unit.
  - If a personal item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, clothing, small appliance, plant, toy) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the resident to move the item.
  - If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the resident or POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
  - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the resident or POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
- ACTION:**
- If present, open the electrical service panel door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS CONTAMINATED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is contaminated (e.g., water, rust, corrosion).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify the electrical service panel.
  - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for contamination.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA to identify the electrical service panel that services the Inside area being evaluated.
  - If an item (e.g., picture, calendar, rolling cart, small appliance, plant, decorative item) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
  - If the electrical service panel is located behind a locked door, ask the POA to unlock the door to permit access to the electrical service panel.
  - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
- ACTION:**
- If present, open the electrical service panel door.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
  - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: THE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE IS CONTAMINATED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The overcurrent protection device (i.e., fuse or breaker) is contaminated (e.g., water, rust, corrosion).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
    - Identify the electrical service panel.
    - Visually inspect the overcurrent protection device for contamination.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**
    - If an item (e.g., debris, vegetation) is concealing the electrical service panel and can reasonably be removed, ask the POA to move the item.
    - If the electrical service panel is locked, ask the POA to unlock the electrical service panel door.
  - ACTION:**
    - If present, open the electrical service panel door.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - Electrical components and connections located behind the panel cover (i.e., dead front cover) are not evaluated under this standard.
    - An electrical conductor that is not enclosed or properly insulated should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ELECTRICAL — SERVICE PANEL

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added as "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"                            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Added useful tools or equipment                                   |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Revised response to "30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Revised response to "30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations                                      |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Revised response to "24 hours"   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Revised response to "24 hours"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations                                      |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A — F&O" determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "N/A" with note to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "N/A" with note to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions     |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description               |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions     |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |

|                                   |                   |      |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| Definition                        | Updated           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Name Variants                     | Added             | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Abilities or Knowledge Needed     | Removed           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Tools for Location and Inspection | Useful tool added | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Common Locations                  | Updated           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| How to Locate                     | Removed           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Deficiency 1                      | Updated           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Name                              | Updated           |      |            |
| Rationale                         | Updated           |      |            |
| Health and Safety                 | Updated           |      |            |
| How to Inspect                    | Updated           |      |            |
| Inspection Process and Procedure  | Updated           |      |            |
| Record Deficiency if              | Updated           |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                      | Updated           | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |
| Name                              | Updated           |      |            |
| Rationale                         | Updated           |      |            |
| How to Inspect                    | Updated           |      |            |
| Record Deficiency if              | Updated           |      |            |



**TITLE:** ELEVATOR  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A vertical transport vehicle, generally powered by electric motors that either drive traction cables and counterweight systems or pump hydraulic fluid to raise a cylindrical piston.

**PURPOSE:** Move people or things between a multi-story building's floors to their desired floor.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Cab; Door; Handrail; Buttons; Security phones; Lighting; Emergency aid button; Casing; Transition strip; Security gate

**LOCATION:** ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Hallway, building entrance or lobby, parking garage  
☐ Outside None

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Elevator is inoperable.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Elevator door does not fully open and close.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Elevator cab is not level with the floor.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Safety door or emergency phone is inoperable.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: ELEVATOR IS INOPERABLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Elevator is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look to see that each elevator responds to the call and arrives to the intended floor.
- Look to make sure that the elevator cab is present.
- Look for the elevator certificate.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the elevator certificate is not present, ask the POA to show the elevator certificate.

**ACTION:**

- Approach each elevator panel on the main floor of the building and push the control button.
- Verify the elevator certificate is not expired.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the site has more than one elevator, then all elevators must be in working condition.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** ELEVATOR DOOR DOES NOT FULLY OPEN AND CLOSE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Elevator door does not fully open and close.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look to ensure that the door fully opens.
- Look to ensure that the door fully closes.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Enter the elevator on the main level and select a floor above you as your destination.
- Wait for the elevator to arrive at the next level.
- Select the main floor as your destination and wait for the elevator doors to fully close.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the site has more than one elevator, then all must be in working condition.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: ELEVATOR CAB IS NOT LEVEL WITH THE FLOOR.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is more than a 3/4-inch difference in level between the elevator cab and the building's floor.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to ensure that the elevator cab is level with the building's floor.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Enter the elevator on the main level and select a floor above you as your destination.  
 - Wait for the elevator to arrive at the next level and let the doors open.  
 - Measure the difference between the elevator cab and the building floor.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the site has more than one elevator, then all must be in working condition.

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE: SAFETY DOOR OR EMERGENCY PHONE IS INOPERABLE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Safety door has malfunctioned or is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).  
 OR  
 Emergency call system has malfunctioned or is inoperable (i.e., overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Observe if the elevator has a safety device.
  - Review the elevator safety certificate to determine if the emergency call system is current.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the elevator certificate not present, ask the POA to show the elevator certificate.
- ACTION:**
- Verify the elevator certificate is not expired.
  - Block the door and trigger the safety door system.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Not all elevators will have these safety devices; if they are not present then disregard this deficiency.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: ELEVATOR

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>            | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                  |         |            |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                  |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"           |         |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised more information                        |         |            |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                     |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                  |         |            |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised action and more information                   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised to required items to "None"                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised more information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised more information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                             | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                    | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>                          | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>                       | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>                      | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>                  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>                                    | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Inside</b>     | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location             |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                           |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"       |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"       |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Separated by inspectable location — Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                    | Separated by inspectable location — Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 4                    | Added by inspectable location — Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |



|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Rationale          | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment | Field added to deficiency  |

TITLE: EXIT SIGN  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Device or placard that identifies the egress route in case of an emergency.

PURPOSE: The function of lighted LED exit signs is to allow you to find the exit or emergency egress route in the event of an emergency and provide better visibility in a fire situation.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Lighting; Batteries; Photoluminescent; Basic placards

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Hallway; stairway; corridor  
☒ Outside Hallway; stairway; corridor

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Exit sign is damaged, missing, obstructed, or not adequately illuminated.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** EXIT SIGN IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OBSTRUCTED, OR NOT ADEQUATELY ILLUMINATED.

---

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:</b> | Exit sign is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).                                |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete). |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is obstructed such that the word “EXIT” is not clearly visible.                             |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is not adequately illuminated.  |

---

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:</b> | Life-Threatening | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
| <b>CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>            | 24 hours         |  |
| <b>HCV PASS / FAIL:</b>                 | Fail             |  |
| <b>HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>        | 24 hours         |  |

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>OBSERVATION:</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Determine if an exit sign is present.</li> <li>- If present, visually inspect to identify any damage or evidence that indicates an exit sign was previously installed but is now not present or is incomplete.</li> <li>- Verify the exit sign is securely affixed.</li> <li>- From multiple viewpoints, verify the word “EXIT” is clearly visible and that the exit sign is not obstructed.</li> <li>- Verify the exit sign is adequately illuminated.</li> </ul> |
| <b>REQUEST FOR HELP:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |
| <b>ACTION:</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If a test button is present, engage the test button and verify the back-up battery-powered light comes on.</li> <li>- If there is no test button, verify the AC-powered sign is fully lit.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MORE INFORMATION:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If multiple signs are present, note the specific area of the impacted sign.</li> <li>- Some AC-powered signs may have unutilized test buttons and some back-up batteries may be remotely located.</li> <li>- Combination auxiliary light and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each within its respective inspectable item.</li> </ul>  |

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: EXIT SIGN IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OBSTRUCTED, OR NOT ADEQUATELY ILLUMINATED.**

---

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:</b> | Exit sign is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).                                |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete). |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is obstructed such that the word “EXIT” is not clearly visible.                             |
|                             | OR  |
|                             | Exit sign is not adequately illuminated.  |

---

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:</b> | Life-Threatening | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
| <b>CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>            | 24 hours         |  |
| <b>HCV PASS / FAIL:</b>                 | Fail             |  |
| <b>HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>        | 24 hours         |  |

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>OBSERVATION:</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Determine if an exit sign is present.</li> <li>- If present, visually inspect to identify any damage or evidence that indicates an exit sign was previously installed but is now not present or is incomplete.</li> <li>- Verify the exit sign is securely affixed.</li> <li>- From multiple viewpoints, verify the word “EXIT” is clearly visible and that the exit sign is not obstructed.</li> <li>- Verify the exit sign is adequately illuminated.</li> </ul> |
| <b>REQUEST FOR HELP:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |
| <b>ACTION:</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If a test button is present, engage the test button and verify the back-up battery-powered light comes on.</li> <li>- If there is no test button, verify the AC-powered sign is fully lit.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MORE INFORMATION:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If multiple signs are present, note the specific area of the impacted sign.</li> <li>- Some AC-powered signs may have unutilized test buttons and some back-up batteries may be remotely located.</li> <li>- Combination auxiliary light and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each within its respective inspectable item.</li> </ul>  |

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: EXIT SIGN

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Title                           | Inside & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Inside & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Inside & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| -----                           | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Inside and Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Inside and Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Inside and Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"; added standardized description                         |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Copy edits                      | -----  | VI-I | 2019-11-26 |

**TITLE:** FENCE — SECURITY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A locking barrier, railing, or other upright structure, typically of wood or wire, fully enclosing an area of ground to mark a boundary and control access. Fence must be 4 feet or greater.

**PURPOSE:** Establishes a visual boundary and provides security and safety. Can help control access as a means of ingress or egress through the addition of a gate.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Post; Lock; Gate; Fencing material; Hinge; Latch; Nails

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Unit    | None                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Inside  | None                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Decks, patios, perimeter of property |

**MORE INFORMATION:** This item includes, but is not limited to, utility fencing, fencing around unprotected heights (retaining wall fencing does not need to be enclosed), storm water management pond, daycares, and also includes the gates associated with this item.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Fence components are missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Gate does not open, close, latch, or lock.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Fence demonstrates signs of collapse.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside



**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: FENCE COMPONENTS ARE MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fence components are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete), resulting in a hole that is approximately 10% or greater of the area of a single section of fence.  
 Components may include, but are not limited to, pickets, posts, and panels.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at each section of the fence for missing pickets or fence portions.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Determine the approximate percentage of the section of fence impacted.
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - A single section of fence is the portion of fence located between two consecutive posts.
    - If a security fence is not present, then disregard this deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: GATE DOES NOT OPEN, CLOSE, LATCH, OR LOCK.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gate will not open.  
 OR  
 Gate will open when locked or latched.  
 OR  
 Gate will not close.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - None
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If lock is present on gate, ask the POA to unlock gate.  
 - If a lock is present on the gate, ask the POA to lock the gate.
- ACTION:** - Open the gate fully.  
 - Close the gate fully and latch the gate.  
 - Attempt to open the gate without engaging the latch.  
 - Attempt to open the locked gate while engaging the latch.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the fence is enclosing a utility item with the lock owned by the utility company, then the inspector should ensure that the gate is locked.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: FENCE DEMONSTRATES SIGNS OF COLLAPSE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Fence demonstrates signs of collapse.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for failing (e.g., rotten, eaten, rusted, cracking) fence posts that allow all or part of a fence panel to become unstable, lean, or fall.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FENCE - SECURITY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>             | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>                                | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>                          | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits                                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"            |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits                                       |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”                                    |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised categories, types, and explanations; added standard codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Outside                                       | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”                                    |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”                                    |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised categories, types, and explanations; added standard codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |

TITLE: FIRE ESCAPE  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: An apparatus on the outside of a building used for escaping from a building on fire.

PURPOSE: Provides a means of alternative emergency egress from the interior of the building to the exterior.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Stairs; Ladder; Platform; Guardrail; Handrail; A counterbalanced stairway; Drop ladder

LOCATION:

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Unit    | None   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Inside  | None   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Exterior of building—typically high-rises and other multi-story buildings—near windows and exterior doors. |

MORE INFORMATION: A blocked fire escape should be evaluated under the Egress standard.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Fire escape component is damaged or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: FIRE ESCAPE COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any stair, ladder, platform, guardrail, or handrail is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Any stair, ladder, platform, guardrail, or handrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Check the fire escape stairs, platforms, guardrails, and handrails for damage, deterioration, or any condition that renders the component unusable or unsafe to traverse.
  - Inspect for missing fire escape components.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If a window or door leading to the fire escape is blocked, refer to the Egress standard.
  - If the fire escape itself is blocked, refer to the Egress standard.
  - There is no requirement for inspectors to go on the fire escape as this is a visual observation from the ground or unit.



## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FIRE ESCAPE

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                       |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                        | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>                          | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"                                   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"                                   |             |                   |

|  |  |             |                   |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                                | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                       | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                       | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>                        | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Most Common Materials</b>             | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Most Common Components</b>            | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Tools for Location and Inspection</b> | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Common Locations</b>                  | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>How to Locate</b>                     | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>                      | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| Title                                    | Updated  |             |                   |
| Rationale                                | Updated  |             |                   |
| How to Inspect                           | Updated  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process and Procedures        | Updated  |             |                   |
| Report Deficiency if                     | Updated  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                      | <b>Eliminated; incorporated into Deficiency 1</b>  | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                      | <b>Eliminated; incorporated into Deficiency 1</b>  | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |

**TITLE:** FIRE EXTINGUISHER  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A portable fire safety device that discharges a jet of water, foam, gas, or other material to extinguish a fire.

**PURPOSE:** Put out a small fire by directing onto it a substance that cools the burning material, deprives the flame of oxygen, or interferes with the chemical reactions occurring in the flame.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Tank; Locking pin; Handle or operating lever; Pressure gauge; Discharge hose and nozzle; Mounting bracket; Fire extinguisher cabinet; Inspection tag

**LOCATION:**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Includes, but is not limited to: hallways, kitchens, laundry rooms, mechanical rooms               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Includes, but is not limited to: hallways, kitchens, laundry rooms, common areas, mechanical rooms |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Parking garages, breezeways, property exterior, roof tops  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Fire extinguisher pressure gauge reads over or under-charged.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Fire extinguisher service tag is missing, illegible, or expired.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Fire extinguisher is damaged or missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: FIRE EXTINGUISHER PRESSURE GAUGE READS OVER OR UNDER-CHARGED.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Pressure gauge indicates that the fire extinguisher is over or under-charged.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the fire extinguisher and determine if it has a pressure gauge.  
 - If it does, ensure that the gauge is in the green zone and not discharged or over or under-charged.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER PRESSURE GAUGE READS OVER OR UNDER-CHARGED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Pressure gauge indicates that the fire extinguisher is over or under-charged.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the fire extinguisher and determine if it has a pressure gauge.  
 - If it does, ensure that the gauge is in the green zone and not discharged or over or under-charged.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER PRESSURE GAUGE READS OVER OR UNDER-CHARGED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Pressure gauge indicates that the fire extinguisher is over or under-charged.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the fire extinguisher and determine if it has a pressure gauge.
  - If it does, ensure that the gauge is in the green zone and not discharged or over or under-charged.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE TAG IS MISSING, ILLEGIBLE, OR EXPIRED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The date on the service tag of any fire extinguisher has exceeded one year.  
 OR  
 The fire extinguisher tag is missing or illegible.  
 OR  
 A nonchargeable or disposable fire extinguisher is more than 12 years old (based on manufacture date).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a chargeable fire extinguisher and verify the date on the service tag.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the POA provides the invoice or report from the servicing fire extinguisher company, do not record a deficiency for a missing tag. The date of the report must be no more than one year from the inspection date.  
 - Do not evaluate fire extinguishers that are not in service (i.e., in storage or awaiting service).
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE TAG IS MISSING, ILLEGIBLE, OR EXPIRED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The date on the service tag of any fire extinguisher has exceeded one year.  
 OR  
 The fire extinguisher tag is missing or illegible.  
 OR  
 A nonchargeable or disposable fire extinguisher is more than 12 years old (based on manufacture date).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a chargeable fire extinguisher and verify the date on the service tag.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - If the POA provides the invoice or report from the servicing fire extinguisher company, do not record a deficiency for a missing tag. The date of the report must be no more than one year from the inspection date.
    - Do not evaluate fire extinguishers that are not in service (i.e., in storage or awaiting service).
-



**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE TAG IS MISSING, ILLEGIBLE, OR EXPIRED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The date on the service tag of any fire extinguisher has exceeded one year.  
 OR  
 The fire extinguisher tag is missing or illegible.  
 OR  
 A nonchargeable or disposable fire extinguisher is more than 12 years old (based on manufacture date).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a chargeable fire extinguisher and verify the date on the service tag.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:**
    - If the POA provides the invoice or report from the servicing fire extinguisher company, do not record a deficiency for a missing tag. The date of the report must be no more than one year from the inspection date.
    - Do not evaluate fire extinguishers that are not in service (i.e., in storage or awaiting service).
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:</b>             | Fire extinguisher is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  |
|   | OR  |
|   | Fire extinguisher is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  |
| <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:</b> | Life-Threatening  |
|   | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.                                    |
| <b>CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>            | 24 hours  |
| <b>HCV PASS / FAIL:</b>                 | Fail  |
| <b>HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>        | 24 hours  |
| <b>INSPECTION PROCESS:</b>              |   |
| <b>OBSERVATION:</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Look along the walls for evidence of prior installation of a fire extinguisher (e.g., brackets, signage, or marked cabinets).</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>REQUEST FOR HELP:</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ask the POA to show all fire extinguishers.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>ACTION:</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MORE INFORMATION:</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

|                                  |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:             | Fire extinguisher is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).<br>OR<br>Fire extinguisher is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  |  |
| HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: | Life-Threatening  | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
| CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:            | 24 hours  |  |
| HCV PASS / FAIL:                 | Fail  |  |
| HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:        | 24 hours  |  |
| INSPECTION PROCESS:              |   |  |
| OBSERVATION:                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Look along the walls for evidence of prior installation of a fire extinguisher (e.g., brackets, signage, or marked cabinets).</li> <li>- If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.</li> </ul> |  |
| REQUEST FOR HELP:                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ask the POA to show all fire extinguishers.</li> </ul>   |  |
| ACTION:                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |  |
| MORE INFORMATION:                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |  |

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:</b>             | Fire extinguisher is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  |  |
|   | OR  |  |
|   | Fire extinguisher is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  |  |
| <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:</b> | Life-Threatening  | The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident. |
| <b>CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>            | 24 hours  |  |
| <b>HCV PASS / FAIL:</b>                 | Fail  |  |
| <b>HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:</b>        | 24 hours  |  |
| <b>INSPECTION PROCESS:</b>              |   |  |
| <b>OBSERVATION:</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Look along the walls for evidence of prior installation of a fire extinguisher (e.g., brackets, signage, or marked cabinets).</li> <li>- If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.</li> </ul> |  |
| <b>REQUEST FOR HELP:</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ask the POA to show all fire extinguishers.</li> </ul>   |  |
| <b>ACTION:</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |  |
| <b>MORE INFORMATION:</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- None</li> </ul>  |  |

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FIRE EXTINGUISHER

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE                                       | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>         | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version               |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version               |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version               |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Title                           | Revised to include damaged fire extinguisher |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation                          |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>                            | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description               |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits                                   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description               |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits                                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>                | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description               |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |

TITLE: FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE ITEM

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A combustible material is any material that, in the form in which it is used and under the conditions anticipated, will ignite and burn or will add appreciable heat to an ambient fire.

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: None

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Within Unit, near water heater, furnace, stove, oven, fireplace, garage, attic, basement  
☒ Inside Near water heater, near furnace, stove, oven, fireplace, garage, attic, basement  
☒ Outside Outside of Unit, yard

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Improperly stored flammable or combustible item on or near an ignition source.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---



**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: IMPROPERLY STORED FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ITEM ON OR NEAR AN IGNITION SOURCE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Flammable or combustible material is on or near an ignition source.  
 OR  
 Improperly stored chemicals.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look for flammable or combustible items on or near an ignition source, or improperly stored chemicals (e.g., paints, gasoline, etc.).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Combustible items such as hairspray, nail polish remover, butane lighter fluid, charcoal lighter fluid, or paint thinner in their original containers and stored in a safe place (e.g., under a kitchen sink, in a hall closet, etc.) are not a deficiency. If the above items are stored in close proximity to an open flame, or electrical or heat source, this deficiency should be recorded.
  - Easily combustible items such as paper, plastic, clothing, etc. in contact with a heat source or near an open flame should also be recorded as a deficiency.
  - Petroleum products such as gasoline, kerosene, or propane should never be stored in a unit; record a deficiency when observed, even if they are not near an ignition source.
  - Do not record a deficiency for propane tanks or gas-powered equipment stored outside of the Unit, to include resident-owned storage rooms only accessible from the Outside of the building.

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: IMPROPERLY STORED FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ITEM ON OR NEAR AN IGNITION SOURCE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Flammable or combustible material is on or near an ignition source.  
 OR  
 Improperly stored chemicals.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look for flammable or combustible items on or near an ignition source, or improperly stored chemicals (e.g., paints, gasoline, etc.).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Combustible items such as hairspray, nail polish remover, butane lighter fluid, charcoal lighter fluid, or paint thinner in their original containers and stored in a safe place (e.g., under a kitchen sink, in a hall closet, etc.) are not a deficiency. If the above items are stored in close proximity to an open flame, or electrical or heat source, this deficiency should be recorded.
  - Easily combustible items such as paper, plastic, clothing, etc. in contact with a heat source or near an open flame should also be recorded as a deficiency.
  - Petroleum products such as gasoline, kerosene, or propane should never be stored in a unit; record a deficiency when observed, even if they are not near an ignition source.
  - Do not record a deficiency for propane tanks or gas-powered equipment stored outside of the Unit, to include resident-owned storage rooms only accessible from the Outside of the building.

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: IMPROPERLY STORED FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ITEM ON OR NEAR AN IGNITION SOURCE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Flammable or combustible material is on or near an ignition source.  
 OR  
 Improperly stored chemicals.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look for flammable or combustible items on or near an ignition source, or improperly stored chemicals (e.g., paints, gasoline, etc.).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Combustible items such as hairspray, nail polish remover, butane lighter fluid, charcoal lighter fluid, or paint thinner in their original containers and stored in a safe place (e.g., under a kitchen sink, in a hall closet, etc.) are not a deficiency. If the above items are stored in close proximity to an open flame, or electrical or heat source, this deficiency should be recorded.
  - Easily combustible items such as paper, plastic, clothing, etc. in contact with a heat source or near an open flame should also be recorded as a deficiency.
  - Petroleum products such as gasoline, kerosene, or propane should never be stored in a unit; record a deficiency when observed, even if they are not near an ignition source.
  - Do not record a deficiency for propane tanks or gas-powered equipment stored outside of a Unit, to include resident-owned storage rooms only accessible from the Outside of the building.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE ITEM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| ----                            | Copyedits   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Location                        | Copyedits   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                       |         |            |
| Inspection process              | Copy edits  |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout                               | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside              | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations   |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |         |            |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |

**TITLE:** FLOOR COVERING AND FINISH

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Floor: Lower surface of a room.

Floor Covering or Floor Finish: Any surface material applied over a floor structure to provide a walking surface (e.g., tile, carpet, concrete, wood, vinyl, sealant, paint, stain).

**PURPOSE:** Floor: A horizontal lower surface of a room used to walk on and may separate levels.

Floor Covering or Floor Finish: Protects the surface of the substrate and provides cleanable or sanitary surface.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Carpet fibers (e.g., nylon, polyester, wool); Insulation; Grout; Bonding agent; Tiles; Carpet; Hardwood flooring; Stain; Underlayment; Padding

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Dining room, living room, kitchen, bathroom, bedroom, closet, hallway, or other unit spaces |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Dining room, living room, kitchen, bathroom, closet, hallway, or other common spaces        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Within an unfinished basement, bare concrete floors are acceptable.
- Within a unit or inside location regularly utilized by a resident, then polished or painted concrete floors are acceptable. However, bare concrete floors are not acceptable within these locations.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Floor substrate is exposed.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Floor covering is curling, buckling, bulging, or separating.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Subfloor is bowing, buckling, bulging, sagging, misaligned, or not attached.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Subfloor has presence of decay.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: FLOOR SUBSTRATE IS EXPOSED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: 10% or more of the floor substrate area is exposed in any room.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look down to identify exposed substrate on any area of the floor within each room.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Measure the exposed area within each room.  
 - Determine the total percentage of the exposed area within each room.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: FLOOR SUBSTRATE IS EXPOSED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 10% or more of the floor substrate area is exposed in any room.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look down to identify exposed substrate on any area of the floor within each room.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Measure the exposed area within each room.  
 - Determine the total percentage of the exposed area within each room.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---



**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** FLOOR COVERING IS CURLING, BUCKLING, BULGING, OR SEPARATING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging, resulting in a ¾-inch deviation in elevation.  
 OR  
 Any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging, resulting in a 2-inch horizontal separation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look down and identify if any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Measure any portion of the floor covering that is curling, buckling, or bulging.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** FLOOR COVERING IS CURLING, BUCKLING, BULGING, OR SEPARATING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging, resulting in a 3/4-inch deviation in elevation.  
 OR  
 Any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging, resulting in a 2-inch horizontal separation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look down and identify if any portion of the floor covering is curling, buckling, or bulging.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Measure any portion of the floor covering that is curling, buckling, or bulging.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** SUBFLOOR IS BOWING, BUCKLING, BULGING, SAGGING, MISALIGNED, OR NOT ATTACHED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Subfloor is bowing, buckling, bulging, sagging, or misaligned within any room.  
 OR  
 More than 10% of the floor area is not attached to the subfloor or floor joists within any room.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the floor surface.
  - Identify any areas where the subfloor is bowing, bulging, buckling, sagging, or is no longer aligned horizontally to the extent that flooring failure is possible.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure any portion of the subfloor that is bulging, buckling, or sagging.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Note: Some surface abnormalities may indicate the presence of this deficiency (e.g., lifting tiles, hardwood cupping, linoleum bubbling, etc.); however, the surface abnormalities alone do not constitute a deficiency under this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** SUBFLOOR IS BOWING, BUCKLING, BULGING, SAGGING, MISALIGNED, OR NOT ATTACHED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Subfloor is bowing, bulging, buckling, sagging, or misaligned within any room.  
 OR  
 More than 10% of the floor area is not attached to the subfloor or floor joists within any room.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the floor surface.
  - Identify any areas where the subfloor is bowing, bulging, buckling, sagging, or is no longer aligned horizontally to the extent that flooring failure is possible.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Measure any portion of the subfloor that is bulging, buckling, or sagging.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Note: Some surface abnormalities may indicate the presence of this deficiency (e.g., lifting tiles, hardwood cupping, linoleum bubbling, etc.); however, the surface abnormalities alone do not constitute a deficiency under this standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** SUBFLOOR HAS PRESENCE OF DECAY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Greater than 1 square foot of rot or spongy flooring is present.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for surface abnormalities that may indicate the presence of this deficiency (e.g., lifting tiles, hardwood cupping, linoleum bubbling, etc.).
  - Look for holes in the subfloor.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Walk the floor, feeling for areas of unstable, bouncing, or spongy floor.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency is commonly found in or around tub or shower enclosures, toilets, and entry doors.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:**      **SUBFLOOR HAS PRESENCE OF DECAY.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Greater than 1 square foot of rot or spongy flooring is present.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HC CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for surface abnormalities that may indicate the presence of this deficiency (e.g., lifting tiles, hardwood cupping, linoleum bubbling, etc.).
  - Look for holes in the subfloor.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None
- ACTION:**      - Walk the floor, feeling for areas of unstable, bouncing, or spongy floor.
- MORE INFORMATION:**      - This deficiency is commonly found in or around tub or shower enclosures, toilets, and entry doors.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FLOOR COVERING AND FINISH

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised response   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Consolidated previous Deficiency 1 and 2<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b> | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Previously Deficiency 3<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>          | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Copy Edits</b>                       | <b>----</b>  | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

TITLE: FLOOR DRAIN  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: An opening in the floor that drains water into the plumbing system.

PURPOSE: An opening in the floor used to drain water into the plumbing system, which carries it from the built environment.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Strainer; Grate or cover; Trap; Trap seal

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Bathroom, basement, utility room, maintenance closet, laundry, stairwell, etc.  
☒ Inside Bathroom, basement, utility room, maintenance closet, laundry, stairwell, etc.  
☒ Outside Stairwell, entryway, etc.

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Drain is fully blocked.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: DRAIN IS FULLY BLOCKED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Standing water is present over the floor drain, or the floor drain is blocked such that the inspector believes water would be unable to drain.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the floor drain for the presence of standing water in contact with the floor drain.
- Look at the floor drain for the presence of obstructions to water flow.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency applies to floor drains attached to the sanitary drainage system.

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: DRAIN IS FULLY BLOCKED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Standing water is present over the floor drain, or the floor drain is blocked such that the inspector believes water would be unable to drain.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the floor drain for the presence of standing water in contact with the floor drain.
- Look at the floor drain for the presence of obstructions to water flow.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency applies to floor drains attached to the sanitary drainage system.

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: DRAIN IS FULLY BLOCKED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Standing water is present over the floor drain, or the floor drain is blocked such that the inspector believes water would be unable to drain.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the floor drain for the presence of standing water in contact with the floor drain.
- Look at the floor drain for the presence of obstructions to water flow.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency applies to floor drains attached to the sanitary drainage system.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: FLOOR DRAIN

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Purpose                          | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Name Variants                    | Revised name variants  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Materials                 | Revised common materials   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components                | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                         | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                     | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-20 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-20 |



TITLE: FOUNDATION  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Lowest load-bearing part of a building.

PURPOSE: Provide support for a structure by transferring the structural load to the surrounding soil while also isolating the structure from ground moisture.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Foundation vent; Footing; Slab; Masonry block; Pier; Post; Tie down strap

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Basement; floor; wall; ceiling  
☒ Inside Basement; floor; wall; ceiling  
☒ Outside Exterior of property

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Foundation is cracked.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Foundation vent cover is missing or damaged.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 3: Foundation has exposed rebar or foundation is spalling, flaking, or chipping.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 4: Foundation is infiltrated by water.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 5: Foundation support post, column, beam, or girder is damaged.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 6: Foundation appears to be in imminent danger of collapse or failure.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: FOUNDATION IS CRACKED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Crack is present with a width of ¼-inch or greater and a length of 12 inches or greater.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any indicators of foundation cracks (e.g., cracks in walls, no functioning doors, unlevel floors or windows).
  - REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
  - ACTION: - If a crack is found, measure its length and width.
  - MORE INFORMATION: - None
-

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: FOUNDATION IS CRACKED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Crack is present with a width of ¼-inch or greater and a length of 12 inches or greater.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any indicators of foundation cracks (e.g., cracks in walls, no functioning doors, unlevel floors or windows).
  - REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
  - ACTION: - If a crack is found, measure its length and width.
  - MORE INFORMATION: - None
-

DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: FOUNDATION IS CRACKED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Crack is present with a width of ¼-inch or greater and a length of 12 inches or greater.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any indicators of foundation cracks (e.g., cracks in walls, no functioning doors, unlevel floors or windows).
  - REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
  - ACTION: - If a crack is found, measure its length and width.
  - MORE INFORMATION: - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: FOUNDATION VENT COVER IS MISSING OR DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Foundation vent cover is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) or damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look along the exterior foundation walls for evidence of prior installation of a foundation vent cover.
  - If evidence of prior installation is found, determine if the vent cover is complete and undamaged.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** FOUNDATION HAS EXPOSED REBAR OR FOUNDATION IS SPALLING, FLAKING, OR CHIPPING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The structure has any exposed rebar.  
 OR  
 Foundation is spalling, flaking, or chipping, and the affected area is 12x12 inches or greater and goes into the foundation at a depth of ¾-inch or greater.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a structure and examine it for any exposed rebar or spalling, flaking, or chipping in the foundation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - If signs are found, measure the affected area.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** FOUNDATION HAS EXPOSED REBAR OR FOUNDATION IS SPALLING, FLAKING, OR CHIPPING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The structure has any exposed rebar.  
 OR  
 Foundation is spalling, flaking, or chipping, and the affected area is 12x12 inches or greater and goes into the foundation at a depth of ¾-inch or greater.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a structure and examine it for any exposed rebar or spalling, flaking, or chipping in the foundation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - If signs are found, measure the affected area.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:** FOUNDATION HAS EXPOSED REBAR OR FOUNDATION IS SPALLING, FLAKING, OR CHIPPING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The structure has any exposed rebar.  
 OR  
 Foundation is spalling, flaking, or chipping, and the affected area is 12x12 inches or greater and goes into the foundation at a depth of ¾-inch or greater.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at a structure and examine it for any exposed rebar or spalling, flaking, or chipping in the foundation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - If signs are found, measure the affected area.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-



**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** FOUNDATION IS INFILTRATED BY WATER.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence of water infiltration through the foundation.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the entire foundation for evidence of water infiltration (e.g., excessive dampness, collected water, stains, or mineral deposits).
- Look for evidence of water ponding against the foundation.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE: FOUNDATION IS INFILTRATED BY WATER.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence of water infiltration through the foundation.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the entire foundation for evidence of water infiltration (e.g., excessive dampness, collected water, stains, or mineral deposits).
- Look for evidence of water ponding against the foundation.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** FOUNDATION SUPPORT POST, COLUMN, BEAM, OR GIRDER IS DAMAGED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any support post, column, or girder area is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any areas of damage (e.g., rot) on support posts, columns, or girders.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** FOUNDATION SUPPORT POST, COLUMN, BEAM, OR GIRDER IS DAMAGED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any support post, column, or girder area is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any areas of damage (e.g., rot) on support posts, columns, or girders.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE:** FOUNDATION SUPPORT POST, COLUMN, BEAM, OR GIRDER IS DAMAGED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any support post, column, or girder area is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the foundation and identify if there are any areas of damage (e.g., rot) on support posts, columns, or girders.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT:** FOUNDATION APPEARS TO BE IN IMMINENT DANGER OF COLLAPSE OR FAILURE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The foundation appears to be in imminent danger of collapse or failure.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the structure for signs that it is structurally unsound or is in danger of collapsing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE:** FOUNDATION APPEARS TO BE IN IMMINENT DANGER OF COLLAPSE OR FAILURE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The foundation appears to be in imminent danger of collapse or failure.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the structure for signs that it is structurally unsound or is in danger of collapsing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 6 — OUTSIDE:** FOUNDATION APPEARS TO BE IN IMMINENT DANGER OF COLLAPSE OR FAILURE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The foundation appears to be in imminent danger of collapse or failure.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the structure for signs that it is structurally unsound or is in danger of collapsing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---



## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** FOUNDATION  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories and types; explanation Copyedits |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation and more information                      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                         |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>          | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                                     | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations (previously Deficiency 2)                             |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added deficiency by inspectable location — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added "Missing or damaged foundation vent, if required" by inspectable location                  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations (previously Deficiency 3)                             |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations (previously Deficiency 1)  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                              | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations (previously Deficiency 4)                               |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added “Foundation appears to be in imminent danger of collapse or failure” by inspectable location |             |                   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |
| HCV – Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |

**TITLE:** GARAGE DOOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A large door on a garage that opens either manually or by an electric motor. Garage doors are frequently large enough to accommodate automobiles and other vehicles. Small garage doors may be constructed as a single panel that tilts up and back across the garage ceiling.

**PURPOSE:** Provide barrier to outside elements and provide contained storage of vehicle or personal property.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Primary door; Track; Door balance; Springs; Motor; Safety stop; Hinges; Weather seal; Opening controls; Lighting

**LOCATION:**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Attached or detached garage |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Attached or detached garage |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Attached or detached garage |

**MORE INFORMATION:** Garage walls will be evaluated under the Wall Covering and Finish — Interior and Wall Covering and Finish — Exterior standards, respectively.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Garage door has a hole.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Garage door does not open, close, or remain open or closed.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: GARAGE DOOR HAS A HOLE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Garage door has a hole of any size that penetrates through to the interior.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect the garage door to identify any holes.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - For the purposes of this deficiency, holes may include missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) or broken panels or windows.

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: GARAGE DOOR HAS A HOLE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Garage door has a hole of any size that penetrates through to the interior.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect the garage door to identify any holes.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - For the purposes of this deficiency, holes may include missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) or broken panels or windows.

---



DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: GARAGE DOOR HAS A HOLE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Garage door has a hole of any size that penetrates through to the interior.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect the garage door to identify any holes.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - For the purposes of this deficiency, holes may include missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) or broken panels or windows.

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: GARAGE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN, CLOSE, OR REMAIN OPEN OR CLOSED.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Door will not open and remain open.  
 OR  
 Door will not close and remain closed.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look to see if the garage door can be opened manually or electronically.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: Manual Door:

- Open the door manually.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Manually close the door.
- Verify the door remains closed.

Electronic Door:

- Use remote, keypad, or switch to open the door electronically.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Use remote, keypad, or switch to close the door.
- Verify nothing is in the path of the sensors.
- Verify the door remains closed.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** GARAGE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN, CLOSE, OR REMAIN OPEN OR CLOSED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Door will not open and remain open.  
 OR  
 Door will not close and remain closed.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to see if the garage door can be opened manually or electronically.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Manual Door:

- Open the door manually.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Manually close the door.
- Verify the door remains closed.

Electronic Door:

- Use remote, keypad, or switch to open the door electronically.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Use remote, keypad, or switch to close the door.
- Verify nothing is in the path of the sensors.
- Verify the door remains closed.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:** GARAGE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN, CLOSE, OR REMAIN OPEN OR CLOSED.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Door will not open and remain open.  
 OR  
 Door will not close and remain closed.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to see if the garage door can be opened manually or electronically.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Manual Door:

- Open the door manually.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Manually close the door.
- Verify the door remains closed.

Electronic Door:

- Use remote, keypad, or switch to open the door electronically.
- Verify the door remains open.
- Use remote, keypad, or switch to close the door.
- Verify nothing is in the path of the sensors.
- Verify the door remains closed.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** GARAGE DOOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Explanation copyedits  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Name Variants                   | Revised name variants  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |

| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency                            |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-23 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-23 |

TITLE: GRAB BAR  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Safety device designed to be grasped and enable a person to maintain balance.

PURPOSE: To assist a person when maneuvering or transferring their weight.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Handle; Bar; Mounting hardware

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Bathroom  
☒ Inside Bathroom  
☐ Outside None

MORE INFORMATION: For the purposes of this inspection, “grab bar” is the term used for handrails located in a bathroom. All other handrails must be inspected using the Handrail standard.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Grab bar is not secure.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---



DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: GRAB BAR IS NOT SECURE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Any movement whatsoever is detected in the grab bar.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - If present, grab the bar in the middle and apply moderate force back and forth.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE

GRAB BAR IS NOT SECURE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Any movement whatsoever is detected in the grab bar.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - If present, grab the bar in the middle and apply moderate force back and forth.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** GRAB BAR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Deficiency I                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| ----                            | Copyedits  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |         |            |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |
| Rationale                  | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process         | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment         | Field added to deficiency  |

TITLE: GRAFFITI  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Any unapproved or unauthorized text, images, or symbols that are penned, painted, sprayed, or scratched on any permanent surface or structure of the property.

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: None

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Hallways, stairwells, mechanical rooms, community rooms, offices, storage areas, entryways, walls, floors, ceilings, doors  
☒ Outside Decks, patios, detached buildings, walls, floors, fences, sidewalks, balconies, doors

MORE INFORMATION: Chalk markings are not included as “graffiti” for the purposes of this inspection. Not to include approved or authorized murals that are some form of art that is largely identified as being a work of art.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Graffiti is present.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: GRAFFITI IS PRESENT.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: On one wall, graffiti is present and cumulatively equals 1 square foot or greater.  
OR  
Graffiti is determined to be obscene, vulgar, inappropriate, or offensive.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - Ask the POA if the graffiti is authorized.

ACTION: - If present and unauthorized, measure each instance of graffiti.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      GRAFFITI IS PRESENT.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:      On one wall, graffiti is present and cumulatively equals 1 square foot or greater.  
OR  
Graffiti is determined to be obscene, vulgar, inappropriate, or offensive.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:      Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL:      Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION:      - None

REQUEST FOR HELP:      - Ask the POA if the graffiti is authorized.

ACTION:      - If present and unauthorized, measure each instance of graffiti.

MORE INFORMATION:      - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** GRAFFITI  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| ----                            | Copyedits   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Name Variants                   | Revised name variants   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Inside and Outside   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations   |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |         |            |



|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination         | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

**TITLE:** GUARDRAIL  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A barrier along an open, raised walking surface.

**PURPOSE:** Protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Railing; Post; Top rail; Mid rail; Vertical rail; Baluster; Anchors; Brackets

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | All accessible walking surfaces within the dwelling and those areas to which the resident has sole access (e.g., dwelling balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, hallways).                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | All accessible walking surfaces within the interior common spaces (e.g., stairs, ramps, hallways).  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | All accessible walking surfaces (e.g., balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, retaining walls) throughout the exterior built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities). |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Guardrail is missing or not installed.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Guardrail component(s) missing and the guardrail is functionally adequate.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Guardrail anchor or fastener is not secure and the guardrail is functionally adequate.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Guardrail is not functionally adequate.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:**                      **GUARDRAIL IS MISSING OR NOT INSTALLED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      The guardrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) or not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been) along a walking surface that is more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    **Life-Threatening**                      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Identify any elevated walking surfaces.  
    - If the vertical distance measures more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below, verify if the guardrail is present.  
    - If not present, look for evidence of a previously installed guardrail that is now missing or incomplete.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - None

**ACTION:**                                      - If present, measure the vertical distance between the elevated walking surface and the floor or grade below.

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - None

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: GUARDRAIL IS MISSING OR NOT INSTALLED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The guardrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) or not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been) along a walking surface that is more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Identify any elevated walking surfaces.
- If the vertical distance measures more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below, verify if the guardrail is present.
- If not present, look for evidence of a previously installed guardrail that is now missing or incomplete.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If present, measure the vertical distance between the elevated walking surface and the floor or grade below.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      GUARDRAIL IS MISSING OR NOT INSTALLED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      The guardrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) or not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been) along a walking surface that is more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify any elevated walking surfaces.
  - If the vertical distance measures more than 30 inches above the floor or grade below, verify if the guardrail is present.
  - If not present, look for evidence of a previously installed guardrail that is now missing or incomplete.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**    - None
- ACTION:**    - If present, measure the vertical distance between the elevated walking surface and the floor or grade below.
- MORE INFORMATION:**    - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** GUARDRAIL COMPONENT(S) MISSING AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Guardrail component(s) missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now is not present or is incomplete) and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all guardrails and visually inspect for missing component(s).

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the guardrail cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:**      **GUARDRAIL COMPONENT(S) MISSING AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Guardrail component(s) missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now is not present or is incomplete) and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Advisory**      Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all guardrails and visually inspect for missing component(s).

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - If the guardrail cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: GUARDRAIL COMPONENT(S) MISSING AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Guardrail component(s) missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now is not present or is incomplete) and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Identify all guardrails and visually inspect for missing component(s).

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - If the guardrail cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.



**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** GUARDRAIL ANCHOR OR FASTENER IS NOT SECURE AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all guardrails.
  - After applying force, visually inspect to determine if the anchor or fastener is securely attached and intact.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if there is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the Guardrail is detached or cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** GUARDRAIL ANCHOR OR FASTENER IS NOT SECURE AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all guardrails.
  - After applying force, visually inspect to determine if the anchor or fastener is securely attached and intact.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if there is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the Guardrail is detached or cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: GUARDRAIL ANCHOR OR FASTENER IS NOT SECURE AND THE GUARDRAIL IS FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener and the guardrail is functionally adequate (i.e., protecting from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all guardrails.
  - After applying force, visually inspect to determine if the anchor or fastener is securely attached and intact.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if there is movement at the guardrail anchor or fastener.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the Guardrail is detached or cannot meet its purpose as defined under this standard (i.e., it cannot protect from fall hazards along balconies, stairs, ramps, decks, rooftops, hallways, retaining walls, and other walking surfaces), then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 4 of this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:**            **GUARDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**            Guardrail is missing functional component(s) (i.e., a component that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards).  
    OR  
    Guardrail is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
    OR  
    Guardrail is less than 30 inches in height.  
    OR  
    Guardrail is not securely attached and cannot reasonably protect from fall hazards.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening            The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**            24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**        24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**            - Identify all guardrails.  
    - Visually inspect to identify any missing component(s) or damage.  
    - Visually inspect to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.  
    - Determine if the guardrail can reasonably protect from fall hazards.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**        - None
- ACTION:**                      - Measure the height of the guardrail.  
    - Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:**        - A functional component (e.g., top rail, base rail, post, baluster, or picket) is one that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards.  
    - A decorative or ornamental component (e.g., post cap) should not be evaluated under this defect.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE: GUARDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Guardrail is missing functional component(s) (i.e., a component that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards).  
 OR  
 Guardrail is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Guardrail is less than 30 inches in height.  
 OR  
 Guardrail is not securely attached and cannot reasonably protect from fall hazards.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all guardrails.
  - Visually inspect to identify any missing component(s) or damage.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.
  - Determine if the guardrail can reasonably protect from fall hazards.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the height of the guardrail.
  - Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A functional component (e.g., top rail, base rail, post, baluster, or picket) is one that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards.
  - A decorative or ornamental component (e.g., post cap) should not be evaluated under this defect.
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE: GUARDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Guardrail is missing functional component(s) (i.e., a component that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards).  
 OR  
 Guardrail is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Guardrail is less than 30 inches in height.  
 OR  
 Guardrail is not securely attached and cannot reasonably protect from fall hazards.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all guardrails.
  - Visually inspect to identify any missing component(s) or damage.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.
  - Determine if the guardrail can reasonably protect from fall hazards.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the height of the guardrail.
  - Grab the guardrail and apply force to each section, pushing and pulling rapidly to determine if the guardrail is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A functional component (e.g., top rail, base rail, post, baluster, or picket) is one that is critical to the guardrail protecting from fall hazards.
  - A decorative or ornamental component (e.g., post cap) should not be evaluated under this defect.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** GUARDRAIL

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Unit                            | Revised description   |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description   |             |                   |
| Outside                         | Revised description   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised required tools or equipment                                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside; Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised response; added Outside location</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised to "None"</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |



|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information           |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised response  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>                               | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>                               | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added Outside location</b>                               | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information           |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised response  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>        | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>                                | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>                        | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations                                 |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                 |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV – Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |

**TITLE:** HANDRAIL  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A rail fixed to posts or a wall for people to hold on to for support.

**PURPOSE:** A rail designed to be grasped by the hand to provide stability or support. Handrails are commonly used while ascending or descending stairways and escalators in order to prevent injurious falls.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Rail; Baluster; Brackets; Anchor

**LOCATION:**

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Stairs, hallways, ramps            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Stairs, hallways, ramps, elevators |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Stairs, ramps, elevators           |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Handrail is missing.

**LOCATION:**

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |
|--|--|---|

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Handrail is not secure.

**LOCATION:**

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |
|--|--|---|

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Handrail is not functionally adequate.

**LOCATION:**

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside |
|--|--|---|

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: HANDRAIL IS MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Handrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for all areas with stairs or ramps, or along the walls in hallways where handrails may be present.
- Verify a handrail is present on at least one side of each continuous run of treads.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Stairs: Count the number of steps.
- Ramp: Measure the length and rise of the ramp.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Stairs: A handrail is required if 4 or more risers are present.
- Ramp: When a ramp has a rise greater than 6 inches or a horizontal projection greater than 72 inches, then handrails must be present on both sides.

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: HANDRAIL IS MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Handrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for all areas with stairs or ramps, or along the walls in hallways where handrails may be present.
- Verify a handrail is present on at least one side of each continuous run of treads.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Stairs: Count the number of steps.
- Ramp: Measure the length and rise of the ramp.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Stairs: A handrail is required if 4 or more risers are present.
- Ramp: When a ramp has a rise greater than 6 inches or a horizontal projection greater than 72 inches, then handrails must be present on both sides.

---

DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: HANDRAIL IS MISSING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Handrail is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:      - Look for all areas with stairs or ramps, or along the walls in hallways where handrails may be present.  
                              - Verify a handrail is present on at least one side of each continuous run of treads.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None
- ACTION:                - Stairs: Count the number of steps.  
                              - Ramp: Measure the length and rise of the ramp.
- MORE INFORMATION:      - Stairs: A handrail is required if 4 or more risers are present.  
                              - Ramp: When a ramp has a rise greater than 6 inches or a horizontal projection greater than 72 inches, then handrails must be present on both sides.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** HANDRAIL IS NOT SECURE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement in the anchors of the handrail.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for movement of the handrail when tested.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Grab the handrail and rapidly push and pull the with moderate force.
- Perform this action at both ends and the middle of the handrail.
- If there is no movement, disregard this deficiency.
- If there is movement, continue.
- Ensure handrails are firmly attached with no movement at anchor points.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - The handrail and top rail of the stair rail system must be able to withstand, without failure, at least 200 pounds of weight applied within 2 inches of the top edge in any downward or outward direction, at any point along the top edge.

---



**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: HANDRAIL IS NOT SECURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement in the anchors of the handrail.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for movement of the handrail when tested.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Grab the handrail and rapidly push and pull the with moderate force.
- Perform this action at both ends and the middle of the handrail.
- If there is no movement, disregard this deficiency.
- If there is movement, continue.
- Ensure handrails are firmly attached with no movement at anchor points.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - The handrail and top rail of the stair rail system must be able to withstand, without failure, at least 200 pounds of weight applied within 2 inches of the top edge in any downward or outward direction, at any point along the top edge.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: HANDRAIL IS NOT SECURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is movement in the anchors of the handrail.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for movement of the handrail when tested.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Grab the handrail and rapidly push and pull the with moderate force.
- Perform this action at both ends and the middle of the handrail.
- If there is no movement, disregard this deficiency.
- If there is movement, continue.
- Ensure handrails are firmly attached with no movement at anchor points.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - The handrail and top rail of the stair rail system must be able to withstand, without failure, at least 200 pounds of weight applied within 2 inches of the top edge in any downward or outward direction, at any point along the top edge.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** HANDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Handrail is not functionally adequate (i.e., it cannot reasonably be grasped by hand to provide stability or support when ascending or descending stairways).  
 OR  
 Handrail is not continuous for the full length of each stair flight.  
 OR  
 Handrail is not between 28 inches and 42 inches in height.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to ensure that the handrail is continuous for the full length of each stair flight.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Measure the height of the handrail.  
 - Determine if the handrail is functionally adequate.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: HANDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Handrail is not functionally adequate (i.e., it cannot reasonably be grasped by hand to provide stability or support when ascending or descending stairways).  
 OR  
 Handrail is not continuous for the full length of each stair flight.  
 OR  
 Handrail is not between 28 inches and 42 inches in height.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look to ensure that the handrail is continuous for the full length of each stair flight.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Measure the height of the handrail.  
 - Determine if the handrail is functionally adequate.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: HANDRAIL IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Handrail is not functionally adequate (i.e., it cannot reasonably be grasped by hand to provide stability or support when ascending or descending stairways).  
 OR  
 Handrail is not continuous for the full length of each stair flight.  
 OR  
 Handrail is not between 28 inches and 42 inches in height.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look to ensure that the handrail is continuous for the full length of each stair flight.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Measure the height of the handrail.  
 - Determine if the handrail is functionally adequate.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: HANDRAIL

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-23</b> |
| <b>Most Common Materials</b>            | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Abilities or Knowledge Needed</b>    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>How to Locate</b>                    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>                     | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| Rationale                               | Updated  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process and Procedure        | Updated  |             |                   |
| Record Deficiency                       | Updated  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                     | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-I</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| Rationale                               | Updated  |             |                   |



|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Inspection Process and Procedure | Updated |
| Record Deficiency                | Updated |

---

TITLE: HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Heating: A system consisting of a heat source and method of distribution designed to heat the surrounding air and area.  
Ventilation: A method of air distribution by air ducts to transfer air from one location to another. Air can be distributed passively or forced.  
Air Conditioning: A system consisting of a cooling source and method of distribution designed to cool the surrounding air and area.

**PURPOSE:** Provide thermal comfort and acceptable indoor air quality.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Thermostat; Condenser; Furnace; Supply registers or vents; Ducts; Air handler; Radiant or convection heating covers; Boiler; Evaporative cooler; Thermocouple; Gas shutoff valve

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Living room, bedroom, kitchen, bathroom, closet                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Any indoor common area (e.g., hall, bath, kitchen, office, exercise room, etc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** A permanently installed heating source is damaged, inoperable, missing, or not installed and the outside temperature is below 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** A permanently installed heating source is damaged, inoperable, missing, or not installed and the outside temperature is 68 degrees Fahrenheit or above.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Air conditioning system or device is not operational.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Heating system or device fueled by combustion has a misaligned, disconnected, improperly connected, damaged, blocked, or missing exhaust vent.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 5:** Combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve is missing from a combustion-fueled heating appliance.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED HEATING SOURCE IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED AND THE OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS BELOW 68 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A permanently installed heating source is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is inoperable (i.e., not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is not installed.  
**AND**  
 The outside temperature is below 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Determine if a permanently installed heating source is present.
  - If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the resident or POA to engage the permanently installed heating source.
- ACTION:**
- Determine exterior air temperature at time of the inspection.
  - Engage permanently installed heating source to verify functionality.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A permanently installed heating source is one that is installed and self-fueled.
  - A permanently installed heating source may include forced air heating, radiant heat, baseboard units heated by electric, or installed wall units.
  - A permanently installed heating source may not include space heaters that are not installed or fireplaces and wood stoves that are not self-fueled.
-

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED HEATING SOURCE IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED AND THE OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS BELOW 68 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A permanently installed heating source is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is inoperable (i.e., not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is not installed.  
 AND  
 The outside temperature is below 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Determine if a permanently installed heating source is present.
  - If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA to engage the permanently installed heating source.
- ACTION:**
- Determine exterior air temperature at time of the inspection.
  - Engage permanently installed heating source to verify functionality.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A permanently installed heating source is one that is installed and self-fueled.
  - A permanently installed heating source may include forced air heating, radiant heat, baseboard units heated by electric, or installed wall units.
  - A permanently installed heating source may not include space heaters that are not installed or fireplaces and wood stoves that are not self-fueled.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED HEATING SOURCE IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED AND THE OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS 68 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT OR ABOVE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**

A permanently installed heating source is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is inoperable (i.e., not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is not installed.  
 AND  
 The outside temperature is 68 degrees Fahrenheit or above.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Determine if a permanently installed heating source is present.
  - If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the resident or POA to engage the permanently installed heating source.
- ACTION:**
- Determine exterior air temperature at time of the inspection.
  - Engage permanently installed heating source to verify functionality.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the temperature within the Unit exceeds the designed limit of the thermostat, then perform visual inspection only.
  - A permanently installed heating source is one that is installed and self-fueled.
  - A permanently installed heating source may include forced air heating, radiant heat, baseboard units heated by electric, or installed wall units.
  - A permanently installed heating source may not include space heaters that are not installed or fireplaces and wood stoves that are not self-fueled.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED HEATING SOURCE IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED AND THE OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS 68 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT OR ABOVE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**

A permanently installed heating source is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is inoperable (i.e., not meeting function or purpose, with or without visible damage).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed heating source is not installed.  
 AND  
 The outside temperature is 68 degrees Fahrenheit or above.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Determine if a permanently installed heating source is present.
  - If present, visually inspect to identify any damage.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- Ask the POA to engage the permanently installed heating source.
- ACTION:**
- Determine exterior air temperature at time of the inspection.
  - Engage permanently installed heating source to verify functionality.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If the temperature within the Inside exceeds the designed limit of the thermostat, then perform visual inspection only.
  - A permanently installed heating source is one that is installed and self-fueled.
  - A permanently installed heating source may include forced air heating, radiant heat, baseboard units heated by electric, or installed wall units.
  - A permanently installed heating source may not include space heaters that are not installed or fireplaces and wood stoves that are not self-fueled.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:**                    **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM OR DEVICE IS NOT OPERATIONAL.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                    System or device does not turn on.  
    OR  
    System or device only produces hot or room temperature air.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Moderate                    The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                    30 days  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**                    - Look for the cooling system or device (e.g., a window unit or access panel to a central air system) and determine if it is on.  
    - Listen to hear if the system or device powers on following a request to the POA.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**                    - If present and not on, ask the resident or POA to turn the system or device on.
- ACTION:**                                - Place your hand near the system or device to feel for cooled air.
- MORE INFORMATION:**                    - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:**      **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM OR DEVICE IS NOT OPERATIONAL.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      System or device does not turn on.  
    OR  
    System or device only produces hot or room temperature air.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Advisory      Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      - Look for the cooling system or device (e.g., a window unit or access panel to a central air system) and determine if it is on.  
    - Listen to hear if the system or device powers on following a request to the POA.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - If present and not on, ask the POA to turn the system or device on.
- ACTION:**      - Place your hand near the system or device to feel for cooled air.
- MORE INFORMATION:**      - None
-



**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** HEATING SYSTEM OR DEVICE FUELED BY COMBUSTION HAS A MISALIGNED, BLOCKED, DISCONNECTED, IMPROPERLY CONNECTED, DAMAGED, OR MISSING EXHAUST VENT.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exhaust vent is misaligned, blocked, disconnected, or improperly connected through to the ceiling or wall.  
 OR  
 Exhaust vent is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Exhaust vent is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete)

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the system or device to confirm the exhaust vent is:
    - Present;
    - Properly connected through to the ceiling or wall; and
    - Free of any holes or blockage due to bending, warping, collapse, or foreign material.
  - Check for an exhaust vent cap.
  - Verify the exhaust vent has no downward slope.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the resident or POA if the Unit is heated by a fuel-fired device.
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the Unit is not heated by a fuel-fired device, then disregard this deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** HEATING SYSTEM OR DEVICE FUELED BY COMBUSTION HAS A MISALIGNED, BLOCKED, DISCONNECTED, IMPROPERLY CONNECTED, DAMAGED, OR MISSING EXHAUST VENT.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exhaust vent is misaligned, blocked, disconnected, or improperly connected through to the ceiling or wall.  
 OR  
 Exhaust vent is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Exhaust vent is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete)

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the system or device to confirm the exhaust vent is:
    - Present;
    - Properly connected through to the ceiling or wall; and
    - Free of any holes or blockage due to bending, warping, collapse, or foreign material.
  - Check for an exhaust vent cap.
  - Verify the exhaust vent has no downward slope.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the POA if the Inside is heated by a fuel-fired device.
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the Inside is not heated by a fuel-fired device, then disregard this deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** COMBUSTION CHAMBER COVER OR GAS SHUTOFF VALVE IS MISSING FROM A COMBUSTION-FUELED HEATING APPLIANCE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) from a combustion-fueled heating appliance

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the combustion-fueled heating appliance for evidence that a combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve was previously installed and is now not present or is incomplete.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If unable to locate, ask the resident or POA to identify the location of the combustion-fueled heating appliance.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** COMBUSTION CHAMBER COVER OR GAS SHUTOFF VALVE IS MISSING FROM A COMBUSTION-FUELED HEATING APPLIANCE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) from a combustion-fueled heating appliance

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the combustion-fueled heating appliance for evidence that a combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve was previously installed and is now not present or is incomplete.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If unable to locate, ask the POA to identify the location of the combustion-fueled heating appliance.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                            | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                             | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                    | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                 | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                        | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment               | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>              |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Title                            | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination: | Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to Advisory"  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process               | Unit & Inside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>              |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Title                            | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination: | Unit & Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to Advisory"   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process               | Unit & Inside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>              |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to Advisory" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>              |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                            | Unit: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Unit: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Rationale                        | Unit: Revised rationales, types, and explanations  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Unit: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information          |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information          |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to "Standard"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised request for help and more information                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Added as "Standard"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                           |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Added observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Added useful and required tools or equipment                        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Unit</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"<br>Noted 24-hour correction timeframe if outside temperature is below 50 degrees Fahrenheit and temperature inside unit is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit.<br>Noted 30-day correction timeframe if not the above scenario If this scenario is not met. |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "24 hours"<br>Noted 24-hour correction timeframe if outside temperature is below 50 degrees Fahrenheit and temperature inside unit is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit.   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
|                                 | Noted 30-day correction timeframe if not the above scenario If this scenario is not met.         |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |



TITLE: INFESTATION  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: The presence of potentially disease carrying animals or insects.

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: Insects: bees, wasps, termites, bedbugs, ants, spiders, cockroaches, fruit flies, flies, etc.  
 Mammals: rats, mice, nutria, possum, raccoons, armadillos, bats, birds, squirrels, gophers, etc.  
 Reptiles: snakes, iguanas, etc.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Kitchen, cabinet, refrigerator, cooking appliance, bathroom, furniture, bed, carpet, drapes  
☒ Inside Kitchen, cabinet, refrigerator, cooking appliance, bathroom, furniture, carpet, drapes  
☒ Outside Near refuse enclosure or anywhere garbage is present, eaves of roofing

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Evidence of cockroaches.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 2: Extensive cockroach infestation.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 3: Evidence of bedbugs.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 4: Evidence of mice.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 5: Evidence of rats.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 6: Evidence of other pests.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: EVIDENCE OF COCKROACHES.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence of cockroaches is found. Presence of dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long). Three or fewer live cockroaches observed simultaneously in one location during the day are evidence of cockroaches.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long).
- Three or fewer live cockroaches observed simultaneously in one location during the day are evidence of cockroaches.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Using an inspection mirror and flashlight, carefully examine each of the following:

- Kitchen sink,
- Kitchen cabinets,
- Voids between and under appliances and cabinets,
- Ceiling-wall junction,
- Bathroom,
- Tops of doors,
- Circuit breaker panel,
- Around outlets,
- Switches,
- Mechanical rooms, and
- Water heaters.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: EVIDENCE OF COCKROACHES.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence of cockroaches is found. Presence of dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long). Three or fewer live cockroaches observed simultaneously in one location during the day are evidence of cockroaches.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long).
- Three or fewer live cockroaches observed simultaneously in one location during the day are evidence of cockroaches.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Using an inspection mirror and flashlight, carefully examine each of the following:

- Kitchen sink,
- Kitchen cabinets,
- Voids between and under appliances and cabinets,
- Ceiling-wall junction,
- Bathroom,
- Tops of doors,
- Circuit breaker panel,
- Around outlets,
- Switches,
- Mechanical rooms, and
- Water heaters.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: EXTENSIVE COCKROACH INFESTATION.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Multiple (more than 3) live cockroaches observed simultaneously during the day are a sign of extensive infestation.  
 At least one cockroach in more than one location in the Unit is a sign of extensive infestation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long).
- Multiple (more than 3) live cockroaches observed simultaneously during the day are a sign of extensive infestation.
- At least one cockroach in more than one location in the Unit is a sign of extensive infestation.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Using an inspection mirror and flashlight, carefully examine each of the following:

- Kitchen sink,
- Kitchen cabinets,
- Voids between and under appliances and cabinets,
- Ceiling-wall junction,
- Bathroom,
- Tops of doors,
- Circuit breaker panel,
- Around outlets,
- Switches,
- Mechanical rooms, and
- Water heaters.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: EXTENSIVE COCKROACH INFESTATION.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Multiple (more than 3) live cockroaches observed simultaneously during the day are a sign of extensive infestation. Cockroaches found in two or more separate locations in the building is a sign of extensive infestation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for dead or live cockroaches, shed skins, droppings (small black specks or smears), and egg cases (brown oblong cases: 5–9mm long).
- Multiple (more than 3) live cockroaches observed simultaneously during the day are a sign of extensive infestation.
- Cockroaches found in two or more separate locations in the building is a sign of extensive infestation.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** Using an inspection mirror and flashlight, carefully examine each of the following:

- Kitchen sink,
- Kitchen cabinets,
- Voids between and under appliances and cabinets,
- Ceiling-wall junction,
- Bathroom,
- Tops of doors,
- Circuit breaker panel,
- Around outlets,
- Switches,
- Mechanical rooms, and
- Water heaters.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: EVIDENCE OF BEDBUGS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of bedbugs is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate  
 The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look near headboards, drapes, mattresses, couches, corner of walls, and near outlets for evidence of bedbugs (e.g., live or dead bedbugs, feces, eggs, or blood trails).
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Enter bedrooms in the Unit and use a flashlight to search edges at the sides of the bed and along the headboard, baseboard, and wall nearest the bed, the corners of the wall, and ceiling.
- MORE INFORMATION: - For the purpose of this inspection, do not remove a resident's bedding or personal items.

DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: EVIDENCE OF BEDBUGS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of bedbugs is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look near drapes, couches, corner of walls, and near outlets for evidence of bedbugs (e.g., live or dead bedbugs, feces, eggs, or blood trails).
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Enter the common areas and use a flashlight to search baseboards, walls, the corners of the wall, and ceiling.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT: EVIDENCE OF MICE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of mice is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look in the kitchen, trash area, behind and under refrigerators and stoves, and under the sink and baseboard heater for evidence of mice, such as droppings (size of grain of rice—small and smooth with pointed ends), chewed holes, urine trails, and smell.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - None
- MORE INFORMATION: - If there is a sticky pad or trap with a mouse on it, record a deficiency.  
 - If there is a sticky pad or trap without a mouse on it, do not record a deficiency.



DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE: EVIDENCE OF MICE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of mice is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look in the kitchen, trash area, behind and under refrigerators and stoves, and under the sink and baseboard heater for evidence of mice, such as droppings (size of grain of rice—small and smooth with pointed ends), chewed holes, urine trails, and smell.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - None
- MORE INFORMATION: - If there is a sticky pad or trap with a mouse on it, record a deficiency.  
 - If there is a sticky pad or trap without a mouse on it, do not record a deficiency.

DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT: EVIDENCE OF RATS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of rats is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: Look in all areas where trash and food is prevalent for:

- Rat burrows,
- Rat droppings (shiny, black and ½ to ¾ of an inch long), or
- Chewed holes in exterior door sweeps or at the edges of outer doors (rat teeth are typically 1/8 inch long).

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - If there is a sticky pad or trap with a rat on it, record a deficiency.  
 - If there is a sticky pad or trap without a rat on it, do not record a deficiency.

DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE: EVIDENCE OF RATS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of rats is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: Look in all areas where trash and food is prevalent for:

- Rat burrows,
- Rat droppings (shiny, black and ½ to ¾ of an inch long), or
- Chewed holes in exterior door sweeps or at the edges of outer doors (rat teeth are typically 1/8 inch long).

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - If there is a sticky pad or trap with a rat on it, record a deficiency.  
 - If there is a sticky pad or trap without a rat on it, do not record a deficiency.

DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE: EVIDENCE OF RATS.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Evidence of rats is found.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: Look in all areas where trash and food is prevalent for:

- Rat burrows,
- Rat droppings (shiny, black and ½ to ¾ of an inch long), or
- Chewed holes in exterior door sweeps or at the edges of outer doors (rat teeth are typically 1/8 inch long).

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - If there is a sticky pad or trap with a rat on it, record a deficiency.  
 - If there is a sticky pad or trap without a rat on it, do not record a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT:** EVIDENCE OF OTHER PESTS.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence is present of other pest infestations, including but not limited to a trail of ants, wasps or beehives, squirrels, birds, and bats in an interior area.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for evidence of other pests intruding an interior area.
  - Look for ant trails near food storage areas.
  - Look for wasp nests and beehives present in an interior area.
  - Look for evidence that squirrels, birds, or bats have penetrated the building covering and are nesting inside a building.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE: EVIDENCE OF OTHER PESTS.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Evidence is present of other pest infestations, including but not limited to a trail of ants, wasps or beehives, squirrels, birds, and bats in an interior area.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for evidence of other pests intruding an interior area.
  - Look for ant trails near food storage areas.
  - Look for wasp nests and beehives present in an interior area.
  - Look for evidence that squirrels, birds, or bats have penetrated the building covering and are nesting inside a building.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** INFESTATION

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria                                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised R1 explanation                                     |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added new deficiency</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Added title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Added deficiency criteria                                  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added as "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"; Inside: added as "Standard" |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Added observation and action                               |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Added useful tools or equipment                            |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories and explanations                             |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

---

Copy editing

----

VI-2

2019-12-27

---

**TITLE:** KITCHEN COUNTERTOP  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Flat surface installations in kitchens or food preparation spaces.  
**PURPOSE:** Generally used for food preparation and is made of nonporous surfaces designed to be cleaned.  
**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Nonporous surface; Backsplash  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit Kitchen or food preparation space  
☒ Inside Kitchen or food preparation space  
☐ Outside None  
**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Countertop is missing.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Countertop is damaged or is not functionally adequate.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: COUNTERTOP IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Countertop is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) from the kitchen or food preparation space.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look in the kitchen and food preparation space for evidence of a countertop that was previously installed but is now not present or is incomplete.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: COUNTERTOP IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Countertop is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) from the kitchen or food preparation space.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look in the kitchen and food preparation space for evidence of a countertop that was previously installed but is now not present or is incomplete.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** COUNTERTOP IS DAMAGED OR IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exposed substrate surface comprises at least 10% or more of the total kitchen countertop or food preparation space.  
 OR  
 The kitchen countertop or food preparation space is not functionally adequate (i.e., it does not reasonably allow for adequate preparation of food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the kitchen countertop for damaged areas, delamination, or burns that would lead to exposed substrate.
  - If damage is visible, determine the cumulative percentage of the damage in which the countertop's substrate is exposed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the exposed substrate area.
  - Determine if the countertop is functionally adequate to allow for food preparation purposes.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Substrate is the material under the countertop's nonporous surface.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: COUNTERTOP IS DAMAGED OR IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exposed substrate surface comprises at least 10% or more of the total kitchen countertop or food preparation space.  
 OR  
 The kitchen countertop or food preparation space is not functionally adequate (i.e., it does not reasonably allow for adequate preparation of food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the kitchen countertop for damaged areas, delamination, or burns that would lead to exposed substrate.
  - If damage is visible, determine the cumulative percentage of the damage in which the countertop's substrate is exposed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the exposed substrate area.
  - Determine if the countertop is functionally adequate to allow for food preparation purposes.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Substrate is the material under the countertop's nonporous surface.



## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** KITCHEN COUNTERTOP

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation and action   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised response   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories and explanations  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 3<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions         |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Consolidated previous deficiency 1 and 2<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b> | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                                |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-27 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-27 |

**TITLE:** KITCHEN VENTILATION  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A mechanical system that transports air from the kitchen to the outside.

**PURPOSE:** Remove the unwanted substances produced while cooking, including smoke, moisture, and grease.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Switch Unit; Fan; Motor; Screen; Duct; Light; Extractor hood or canopy; Filtering system

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Primary kitchen, primary food preparation area |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Primary kitchen, primary food preparation area |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** For the purposes of this inspection, "Kitchen Exhaust" does not include any kitchen ceiling fans, ductless recirculating range hoods, or microwave-based fans that only circulate air and offer no ventilation.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Exhaust system does not respond to the control switch.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Exhaust system has restricted airflow.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Exhaust system component is damaged or missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: EXHAUST SYSTEM DOES NOT RESPOND TO THE CONTROL SWITCH.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Exhaust system does not respond to the control switch.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Turn the exhaust system on.  
- Listen to hear the exhaust system activate.  
- Turn the exhaust system off.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: EXHAUST SYSTEM DOES NOT RESPOND TO THE CONTROL SWITCH.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Exhaust system does not respond to the control switch.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Turn the exhaust system on.  
 - Listen to hear the exhaust system activate.  
 - Turn the exhaust system off.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: EXHAUST SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Exhaust system is blocked such that airflow may be restricted.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect the exhaust system to identify any blockage that may restrict airflow.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** EXHAUST SYSTEM HAS RESTRICTED AIRFLOW.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exhaust system is blocked such that airflow may be restricted.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the exhaust system to identify any blockage that may restrict airflow.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---



**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exhaust system component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Exhaust system component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the exhaust system to identify any damaged or missing component.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged or missing components may include, but are not limited to:

- Fan
- Filter
- Screen
- Duct

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Exhaust system component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Exhaust system component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the exhaust system to identify any damaged or missing component.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged or missing components may include, but are not limited to:

- Fan
  - Filter
  - Screen
  - Duct
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** KITCHEN VENTILATION

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Removed Outside</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised more information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation                         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title                               |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation and more information    |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Unit &amp; Inside: Revised</b>                          | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                             |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                      |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                             |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                      |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                             |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                      |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>       | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"<br>For Inside location, added note regarding shared kitchen with primary cooking source |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"<br>For Inside location, added note regarding shared kitchen with primary cooking source |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

TITLE: LEAK  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Gas or Oil: A fuel or gas leak refers to an unintended leak of natural gas or another gaseous product from a pipeline or other containment into any area where the gas or fuel should not be present. Gas leaks can be hazardous to health and the environment.

Sewage System: A sewage system leak refers to the leakage of wastewater out of a sanitary sewer system through broken or damaged pipes.

Water: A water leak can be caused by damage; including a puncture, gash, rust or other corrosion hole, very tiny pinhole leak (possibly in imperfect welds), crack or microcrack, or inadequate sealing between components or parts joined together.

**PURPOSE:** None

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Gas; Liquid; Leach field; Gas trap; Sewer backup valve; Sewer line; Pipe; Drain; Sewer cleanout; Cap; Riser

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit Gas or Oil: Around fuel-fired appliances  
Sewage System: Floor drains, toilets, vents  
Water: Ceilings, floors, walls, toilets, sinks, dishwashers, washer and dryer, water heaters, central water supply lines, sewer lines, steam pipes, drainpipes, central gas line

☒ Inside Gas or Oil: Around fuel-fired appliances  
Sewage System: Floor drains, toilets, vents  
Water: Ceilings, floors, walls, toilets, sinks, dishwashers, washer and dryer, water heaters, central water supply lines, sewer lines, steam pipes, drainpipes, central gas line

☒ Outside Gas or Oil: Around fuel-fired appliances  
Sewage System: Lawn, sewer cleanout  
Water: None

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Natural gas, propane, or oil leak.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Blocked sewage system.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Leak in sewage system.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 4: Cap to the cleanout is detached or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 5: Cleanout cap or riser has penetrative hole or crack.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 6: Environmental water intrusion.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 7: Plumbing leaks.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---



**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** NATURAL GAS, PROPANE, OR OIL LEAK.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is evidence of a gas, propane, or oil leak.  
 OR  
 There is an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look around the furnace, heating oil storage tanks, water heater, boiler, and other fuel-burning mechanical equipment and appliances for drips, puddles, or any visual signs of a leak.
  - Listen for any audible signs of a leak, such as hissing or whistling sounds.
  - Smell for any odors that may indicate a leak, such as the smell of sulfur (due to additives such as Mercaptan).
  - Visually inspect for an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - If evidence is found, immediately notify the POA or property inspection escort.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: NATURAL GAS, PROPANE, OR OIL LEAK.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is evidence of a gas, propane, or oil leak.  
 OR  
 There is an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look around the furnace, heating oil storage tanks, water heater, boiler, and other fuel-burning mechanical equipment and appliances for drips, puddles, or any visual signs of a leak.
  - Listen for any audible signs of a leak, such as hissing or whistling sounds.
  - Smell for any odors that may indicate a leak, such as the smell of sulfur (due to additives such as Mercaptan).
  - Visually inspect for an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - If evidence is found, immediately notify the POA or property inspection escort.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: NATURAL GAS, PROPANE, OR OIL LEAK.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is evidence of a gas, propane, or oil leak.  
 OR  
 There is an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look around the furnace, heating oil storage tanks, water heater, boiler, and other fuel-burning mechanical equipment and appliances for drips, puddles, or any visual signs of a leak.
  - Listen for any audible signs of a leak, such as hissing or whistling sounds.
  - Smell for any odors that may indicate a leak, such as the smell of sulfur (due to additives such as Mercaptan).
  - Visually inspect for an uncapped gas or fuel supply line.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - If evidence is found, immediately notify the POA or property inspection escort.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:           BLOCKED SEWAGE SYSTEM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**           Wastewater is unable to drain resulting in sewer backup.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**   Severe Non-Life-Threatening   The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**           24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                   Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**       30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**           - Observe a foul stench coming from drains.  
                                   - Look for any slow-draining bathtubs or laundry lines.  
                                   - Look to see if the use of other fixtures associated with main line lead to water backup in places such as toilets or showers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**       - None

**ACTION:**                   - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**    - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:           BLOCKED SEWAGE SYSTEM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**           Wastewater is unable to drain resulting in sewer backup.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**   Severe Non-Life-Threatening   The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**           24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                   Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**       30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**           - Observe a foul stench coming from drains.  
                                   - Look for any slow-draining bathtubs or laundry lines.  
                                   - Look to see if the use of other fixtures associated with main line lead to water backup in places such as toilets or showers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**       - None

**ACTION:**                   - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**    - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:      BLOCKED SEWAGE SYSTEM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      Wastewater is unable to drain resulting in sewer backup.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Observe a foul stench coming from drains.  
    - Look for any slow-draining bathtubs or laundry lines.  
    - Look to see if the use of other fixtures associated with main line lead to water backup in places such as toilets or showers.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - None

**ACTION:**                                      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - None

---

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: LEAK IN SEWAGE SYSTEM.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: There is evidence of a sewer line or fitting leaking.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the ceiling, floor, and walls for evidence of a leaking sewer line or fitting to include stains, puddles, visible effluent, a strong odor, and infestation.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Ask the POA for a copy of an approved sanitary system certificate.
- MORE INFORMATION: - Private sanitary systems are typically certified or approved by a local authority such as a building or health department.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: LEAK IN SEWAGE SYSTEM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is evidence of a sewer line or fitting leaking.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the ceiling, floor, and walls for evidence of a leaking sewer line or fitting to include stains, puddles, visible effluent, a strong odor, and infestation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Ask the POA for a copy of an approved sanitary system certificate.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - Private sanitary systems are typically certified or approved by a local authority such as a building or health department.
-



DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: LEAK IN SEWAGE SYSTEM.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: There is evidence of a sewer line or fitting leaking.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look for evidence of a leaking sewer line or fitting to include stains, puddles, visible effluent, a strong odor, and infestation.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Ask the POA for a copy of an approved sanitary system certificate.
- MORE INFORMATION: - Private sanitary systems are typically certified or approved by a local authority such as a building or health department.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** CAP TO THE CLEANOUT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cap to the cleanout is detached or is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and identify where the cleanout cap should be located.
  - Look to ensure that the cap is present and is securely attached to the cleanout.
  - Look on the ground along the outside of the building for PVC or metal piping that has a cleanout cap.
  - Locate the cleanout and caps by observing the vertical piping (stack) at the lowest level of the building.
  - Look between the main drain and the building's sewer or septic system.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Gently touch or tap the cap to make sure that it is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** CAP TO THE CLEANOUT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cap to the cleanout is detached or is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and identify where the cleanout cap should be located.
  - Look to ensure that the cap is present and is securely attached to the cleanout.
  - Look on the ground along the outside of the building for PVC or metal piping that has a cleanout cap.
  - Locate the cleanout and caps by observing the vertical piping (stack) at the lowest level of the building.
  - Look between the main drain and the building's sewer or septic system.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Gently touch or tap the cap to make sure that it is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:** CAP TO THE CLEANOUT IS DETACHED OR MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cap to the cleanout is detached or is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and identify where the cleanout cap should be located.
  - Look to ensure that the cap is present and is securely attached to the cleanout.
  - Look on the ground along the outside of the building for PVC or metal piping that has a cleanout cap.
  - Locate the cleanout and caps by observing the vertical piping (stack) at the lowest level of the building.
  - Look between the main drain and the building's sewer or septic system.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Gently touch or tap the cap to make sure that it is securely attached.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** CLEANOUT CAP OR RISER HAS PENETRATIVE HOLE OR CRACK.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is a hole or crack penetrating through a cleanout cap or riser.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and thoroughly examine the riser and the cap.
  - Look for any holes or cracks in the riser or cap that would allow for contaminated air or sewage to seep out.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Note that this item is located on the ground and is often hit and cracked by lawnmowers.
  - An intentionally drilled hole into the cap for easier access to the cleanout is considered a deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** CLEANOUT CAP OR RISER HAS PENETRATIVE HOLE OR CRACK.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is a hole or crack penetrating through a cleanout cap or riser.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and thoroughly examine the riser and the cap.
  - Look for any holes or cracks in the riser or cap that would allow for contaminated air or sewage to seep out.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Note that this item is located on the ground and is often hit and cracked by lawnmowers.
  - An intentionally drilled hole into the cap for easier access to the cleanout is considered a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE: CLEANOUT CAP OR RISER HAS PENETRATIVE HOLE OR CRACK.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is a hole or crack penetrating through a cleanout cap or riser.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each cleanout and thoroughly examine the riser and the cap.
  - Look for any holes or cracks in the riser or cap that would allow for contaminated air or sewage to seep out.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Note that this item is located on the ground and is often hit and cracked by lawnmowers.
  - An intentionally drilled hole into the cap for easier access to the cleanout is considered a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT: ENVIRONMENTAL WATER INTRUSION.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Environmental water intrusion is present.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for any leaking or discoloration.
  - Look for swelling window sills or moisture around the interior of windows or doors.
  - Look for deteriorating components on the ceiling or walls.
  - Examine the interior for cracks, failing window glazing, and anywhere else that water could intrude.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Listen for any water drips.
  - Smell for moldy or musty scents.
  - If you do smell something moldy or musty, follow the scent to its source.
  - If the leak is not active, ask the resident or POA if leaking has occurred.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Water intrusion is the unwelcome presence of water leaking into the interior. It is usually caused by rain water. Typically, water intrusion is a result of structural damage, poor installation of building materials, degrading materials, or defective building materials.
-



**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE: ENVIRONMENTAL WATER INTRUSION.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Environmental water intrusion is present.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look for any leaking or discoloration.
- Look for swelling window sills or moisture around the interior of windows or doors.
- Look for deteriorating components on the ceiling or walls.
- Examine the interior for cracks, failing window glazing, and anywhere else that water could intrude.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Listen for any water drips.
- Smell for moldy or musty scents.
- If you do smell something moldy or musty, follow the scent to its source.
- If the leak is not active, ask the resident or POA if leaking has occurred.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Water intrusion is the unwelcome presence of water leaking into the interior. It is usually caused by rain water. Typically, water intrusion is a result of structural damage, poor installation of building materials, degrading materials, or defective building materials.

---

**DEFICIENCY 7 — UNIT: PLUMBING LEAKS.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Failure of a plumbing system that allows for water intrusion in unintended areas.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for mold or mildew, peeling paint or wallpaper, a wall that is warped or stained for no apparent reason, or a buckled, cracked, or water-stained floor or ceiling.
  - Inspect all visible plumbing connections, including gas traps, supply lines, and direct connections to the fixture.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Listen for any water drips.
  - Smell for moldy or musty scents.
  - If you do smell something moldy or musty, follow the scent to its source.
  - If the leak is not active, ask the resident or POA if leaking has occurred.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Mold thrives in moist, dark areas, which are typically hidden behind walls or under flooring.
-

**DEFICIENCY 7 — INSIDE: PLUMBING LEAKS.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Failure of a plumbing system that allows for water intrusion in unintended areas.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for mold or mildew, peeling paint or wallpaper, a wall that is warped or stained for no apparent reason, or a buckled, cracked, or water-stained floor or ceiling.
  - Inspect all visible plumbing connections, including gas traps, supply lines, and direct connections to the fixture.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Listen for any water drips.
  - Smell for moldy or musty scents.
  - If you do smell something moldy or musty, follow the scent to its source.
  - If the leak is not active, ask the resident or POA if leaking has occurred.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Mold thrives in moist, dark areas, which are typically hidden behind walls or under flooring.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: LEAK  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations   |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation and action                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Removed previous deficiency 2; captured under revised deficiency 1</b> | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title                                    |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria                      |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations      |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation and action                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added Unit &amp; Inside locations</b>                                  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added Unit &amp; Inside locations</b>                                  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations      |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised to "Standard"                            |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Observation Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Observation Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Observation Copyedits                                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Observation Copyedits                                |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 8</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                            | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Outside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description         |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 8</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>               | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Copyedits                        | ----   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

TITLE: LIGHTING — AUXILIARY

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Lighting that is essential to safety in the event of primary power supply failure.

PURPOSE: Assist people egress a building in the event of an emergency.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Rechargeable battery backup; Light bulb; Circuits; Lamps; Test button; Housing assembly

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Throughout the Inside.  
☒ Outside Throughout the Outside.

MORE INFORMATION: Exit signs, exposed wiring, and cut hazards are related standards

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Auxiliary lighting fails to illuminate when tested.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Auxiliary lighting component is damaged or missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:      AUXILIARY LIGHTING FAILS TO ILLUMINATE WHEN TESTED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      After pressing the test button, the auxiliary light does not illuminate.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look to ensure that the device responds to the test and illuminates.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - Ask the POA for the location of the backup battery, if applicable.

**ACTION:**      - Engage the test button.  
                      - Verify the emergency light illuminates for the entire time the test button is engaged.  
                      - Verify all light sources illuminate during the test.

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - Some backup batteries may be located remotely.  
    - Combination auxiliary light and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each within its respective inspectable item.

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      AUXILIARY LIGHTING FAILS TO ILLUMINATE WHEN TESTED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      After pressing the test button, the auxiliary light does not illuminate.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Look to ensure that the device responds to the test and illuminates.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - Ask the POA for the location of the backup battery, if applicable.

**ACTION:**                                      - Engage the test button.  
    - Verify the emergency light illuminates for the entire time the test button is engaged.  
    - Verify all light sources illuminate during the test.

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - Some backup batteries may be located remotely.  
    - Combination auxiliary light and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each within its respective inspectable item.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:**      **AUXILIARY LIGHTING COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Auxiliary lighting component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective).  
    OR  
    Auxiliary lighting component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Advisory      Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      Look at the auxiliary light to:
- Identify if the glass or placard is damaged or missing;  
                                  Determine if the mounting bracket is damaged;
  - Determine if it is hanging loose from its mount (i.e., not securely affixed); and
  - Identify any evidence indicating a component was installed but is missing at the time of inspection.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None
- ACTION:**      - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**      - If the entire auxiliary lighting fixture is missing, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 1.  
    - If the auxiliary lighting fixture does not illuminate, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 1.  
    - Combination auxiliary lighting and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each under its respective standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:      AUXILIARY LIGHTING COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Auxiliary lighting component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective).  
    OR  
    Auxiliary lighting component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Advisory      Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      Look at the auxiliary light to:
- Identify if the glass or placard is damaged or missing;  
                                  Determine if the mounting bracket is damaged;
  - Determine if it is hanging loose from its mount (i.e., not securely affixed); and
  - Identify any evidence indicating a component was installed but is missing at the time of inspection.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None
- ACTION:**      - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**      - If the entire auxiliary lighting fixture is missing, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 1.  
    - If the auxiliary lighting fixture does not illuminate, then it should be evaluated under Deficiency 1.  
    - Combination auxiliary lighting and exit sign devices must be recorded as two individual deficiencies, each under its respective standard.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** LIGHTING — AUXILIARY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”<br>Outside: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”                            |             |                   |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Added field</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside & Outside: Revised determination and description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Inside & Outside: Revised correction time frame  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Inside and Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Inside and Outside: Revised Action   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Inside & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside & Outside: Revised determination and description  |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe            | Inside & Outside: Revised correction time frame  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Inside & Outside: Revised input to "Pass"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Inside and Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Inside and Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Inside</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                     |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Inside</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>                       | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>                    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Most Common Materials</b>            | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Most Common Components</b>           | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Abilities or Knowledge Needed</b>    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Common Locations</b>                 | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>How to Locate</b>                    | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>                     | <b>Updated</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |
| Title                                   | Updated  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Updated  |             |                   |
| How to Inspect                          | Updated  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process and Procedure        | Updated  |             |                   |
| Record Deficiency                       | Updated  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                     | <b>Added</b>   | <b>VI-1</b> | <b>2019-11-26</b> |

TITLE: LIGHTING — EXTERIOR

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Fixed artificial lighting (e.g., walkway lighting, pole lighting, wall packs, and canopy lights) that is used to illuminate exterior areas (e.g., entryways, parking lots, and exterior stairwells).

PURPOSE: Provide illumination of the building exterior and surrounding grounds in order to provide safe travel and enhanced security.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Fixture casing; Ballast; Wires; Starter socket; Tube socket; Tube receptacle; Ballast attachment screw; Light posts; Globes

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Throughout the Outside.

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: A permanently installed light fixture is missing, damaged, or not secure.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURE IS MISSING, DAMAGED, OR NOT SECURE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A permanently installed light fixture is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed light fixture is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 A permanently installed light fixture is not secure to the designed attachment point or the attachment point is not stable.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate  
 The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all permanently installed light fixtures.
  - Visually inspect for any signs of a missing or damaged light fixture.
  - Determine if each light fixture is secure.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If an electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated, then it should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** LIGHTING — EXTERIOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Deficiency 1                    |   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”  |         |            |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable location  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| More Information                | Added field   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency 1                    |   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Title                           | Outside: Revised title  |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |         |            |
| Inspection Process              | Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |         |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Removed previous deficiency   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| More Information                | Revised to “None”   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Deficiency 1                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Title                           | Revised title   |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |         |            |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, and action   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Consolidated previous deficiencies 1, 3, and 4<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b> | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions      |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

**TITLE:** LIGHTING — INTERIOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Permanently installed light fixture.

**PURPOSE:** Provide illumination for interior spaces.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Fixture casing; Ballast; Wires; Starter socket; Tube socket, Tube receptacle; Ballast attachment screw; Light posts; Control switch

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Throughout the Unit.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Throughout the Inside. |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None                   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** A switch that is inoperable but does not have visible damage and corresponds to a permanently installed lighting fixture should be evaluated under this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** A permanently installed light fixture is inoperable.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** A permanently installed light fixture is not secure.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Insufficient illumination in kitchen or bathroom.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside



DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURE IS INOPERABLE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: A permanently installed light fixture is inoperable (i.e., the overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:
- Identify all permanently installed light fixtures.
  - After activating, verify if each light fixture is fully illuminated (i.e., each lightbulb illuminates).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:
- None
- ACTION:
- Attempt to activate each light fixture.
  - After evaluating, turn off each light fixture.
- MORE INFORMATION:
- If a lightbulb does not illuminate, then the POA may attempt to change the lightbulb.

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURE IS INOPERABLE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: A permanently installed light fixture is inoperable (i.e., the overall system or component thereof is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION:
- Identify all permanently installed light fixtures.
  - After activating, verify if each light fixture is fully illuminated (i.e., each lightbulb illuminates).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:
- None
- ACTION:
- Attempt to activate each light fixture.
  - After evaluating, turn off each light fixture.
- MORE INFORMATION:
- If a lightbulb does not illuminate, then the POA may attempt to change the lightbulb.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:**      **A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURE IS NOT SECURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      A permanently installed light fixture is not secure to the designed attachment point or the attachment point is not stable.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all permanently installed light fixtures.  
                                  - Determine if each light fixture is secure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - If an electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated, then it should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:**      **A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHT FIXTURE IS NOT SECURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      A permanently installed light fixture is not secure to the designed attachment point or the attachment point is not stable.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Identify all permanently installed light fixtures.  
                                  - Determine if each light fixture is secure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - If an electrical conductor is not enclosed or properly insulated, then it should be evaluated under the Electrical — Conductor standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:**                    **INSUFFICIENT ILLUMINATION IN KITCHEN OR BATHROOM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                    Insufficient illumination in kitchen or bathroom resulting in increased risk due to safety hazards (e.g., falls, cuts, burns).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    **Moderate**                    The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                    30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                    Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                    30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                    - Visually determine if both the kitchen and bathroom have sufficient illumination.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                    - None

**ACTION:**                    - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**                    - As an example, a permanently attached lighting fixture in the kitchen or bathroom meets the need for illumination within these areas.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:**      **INSUFFICIENT ILLUMINATION IN KITCHEN OR BATHROOM.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Insufficient illumination in kitchen or bathroom resulting in increased risk due to safety hazards (e.g., falls, cuts, burns).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Visually determine if both the kitchen and bathroom have sufficient illumination.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - As an example, a permanently attached lighting fixture in the kitchen or bathroom meets the need for illumination within these areas.

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** LIGHTING — INTERIOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Added information</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Item added under "Useful"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation and more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Removed previous deficiency 1<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>    | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Previous deficiency 3<br/>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

TITLE: LITTER  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Waste discarded or disposed of in a location that is not designated for waste.  
PURPOSE: None  
COMMON COMPONENTS: Paper; Metal; Plastics; Organic; Wood; Foam; Cardboard; Rubber; Large furniture; Appliances  
LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Throughout the inside  
☒ Outside Throughout the outside  
MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Litter is accumulated in an undesignated area.  
LOCATION: ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: LITTER IS ACCUMULATED IN AN UNDESIGNATED AREA.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 10 or more small items of litter (e.g., food wrappers, pieces of food, newspapers) are present within a 10-foot by 10-foot area not designated for garbage.  
 OR  
 Any number of large items (e.g., furniture or appliances) have been clearly discarded in an area not designated for garbage.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for garbage or litter in undesignated areas.
  - Identify small items of litter in undesignated areas.
  - Identify any number of large items clearly discarded in undesignated areas.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure a 10-foot x 10-foot area around the densest accumulation of litter.
  - Count the number of items of litter within the measured area.
  - Do not count beyond 10 items of litter.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: LITTER IS ACCUMULATED IN AN UNDESIGNATED AREA.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** 10 or more small items of litter (e.g., food wrappers, pieces of food, newspapers) are present within a 10-foot by 10-foot area not designated for garbage.  
 OR  
 Any number of large items (e.g., furniture or appliances) have been clearly discarded in an area not designated for garbage.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look for garbage or litter in undesignated areas.
  - Identify small items of litter in undesignated areas.
  - Identify any number of large items clearly discarded in undesignated areas.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure a 10-foot x 10-foot area around the densest accumulation of litter.
  - Count the number of items of litter within the measured area.
  - Do not count beyond 10 items of litter.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: LITTER  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I – Inside</b>    |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency I – Outside</b>   |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Pass"   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Location                         | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                     | Separated by inspectable locations — Inside and Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Inside: Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description<br>Outside: Revised to “N/A — C&A” determination; added standardized description |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Inside: response input as “Within 30 days”<br>Outside: response input as “N/A”; to be remedied according to maintenance plan                                 |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Inside: response input as “Within 30 days”<br>Outside: response input as “N/A”; to be remedied according to maintenance plan                                 |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

TITLE: MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

DEFINITION: A "Mold-like substance" can include regular or irregular patches or spots on surfaces that may be colored differently than the surface (coloration can be white, green, yellow, gray, brown, or black), and can be raised from the surface. A "Mold-like substance" can appear "fuzzy" or "cottony" and a musty or earthy odor can be associated with it.

"Mold-like substance" would also include what is often identified as "mildew," i.e., small patches, generally on non-porous surfaces, and dusty (friable) when dry; mildew is generally a thin surface growth that can be wiped off easily. Note that algae are not to be recorded (algae are grass-green).

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: None

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Includes areas where there could be potential water intrusion or captive moisture: e.g., walls, floors, ceilings, bathrooms, kitchens, bedrooms, closets, basements, laundry rooms, any other area that wood, drywall, and moisture are present

☒ Inside Includes areas where there could be potential water intrusion or captive moisture: e.g., walls, floors, ceilings, bathrooms, kitchens, mechanical rooms, basements, laundry rooms, any other area that wood, drywall, and moisture are present

☐ Outside None

MORE INFORMATION: None

DEFICIENCY 1: Presence of mold-like substance at very low levels is observed visually.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 2: Presence of mold-like substance at moderate levels is observed visually.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 3: Presence of mold-like substance at high levels is observed visually.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 4: Presence of mold-like substance at extremely high levels is observed visually.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 5: Bathroom does not have proper ventilation or dehumidification.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside



DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT VERY LOW LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Patches or spots are cumulatively less than 4 square inches, i.e., below de minimis. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

HCV PASS / FAIL: Pass

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Estimate area(s) of all patch(es) and spot(s).  
 - If a mold-like substance is present and the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is less than 4 square inches, note this condition.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT VERY LOW LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Patches or spots are cumulatively less than 4 square inches, i.e., below de minimis. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** **Advisory** Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Estimate area(s) of all patch(es) and spot(s).
- If a mold-like substance is present and the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is less than 4 square inches, note this condition.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT MODERATE LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 4 square inches, i.e., above de minimis, and less than 1 square foot in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Estimate area(s) of all patch(es) and spot(s).
  - If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than 4 square inches and less than 1 square foot, record this deficiency.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT MODERATE LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 4 square inches, i.e., above de minimis, and less than 1 square foot in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Estimate area(s) of all patch(s) and spot(s).
- If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than 4 square inches and less than 1 square foot, record this deficiency.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT HIGH LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 1 square foot and less than 9 square feet in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Estimate area(s) of all patch(s) and spot(s).
  - If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than 1 square foot and less than nine square feet, record this deficiency.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT HIGH LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 1 square foot and less than 9 square feet in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Estimate area(s) of all patch(es) and spot(s).
  - If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than 1 square foot and less than nine square feet, record this deficiency.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT EXTREMELY HIGH LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 9 square foot in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Estimate area(s) of all patch(es) and spot(s).  
 - If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than nine square feet, record this deficiency.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** PRESENCE OF MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE AT EXTREMELY HIGH LEVELS IS OBSERVED VISUALLY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulative area of patches is more than 9 square foot in a room. Odor is an indicator, but not a diagnostic; if a musty odor is detected, visual confirmation of “mold-like substance” is required. Odor may be indicated in a “notes” field. This deficiency is not recorded if observed on household items (e.g., clothing, upholstery, food).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Estimate area(s) of all patch(s) and spot(s).
  - If the total cumulative area of all patches and spots in a room is more than nine square feet, record this deficiency.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-



**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** BATHROOM DOES NOT HAVE PROPER VENTILATION OR DEHUMIDIFICATION.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Neither an exhaust fan, window, nor adequate means of ventilation or dehumidification is present and operable.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Exhaust fan: Look for the presence of an exhaust fan or vent containing a screen and a corresponding switch.
  - Window: Look for a window that is openable from the interior.
  - Other: Look for alternate means of dehumidification.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If there is a vent, but no switch, ask the POA how the space is being ventilated.
  - If the POA indicates the vent is connected to an event-activated vent (i.e., timer) elsewhere in the building, disregard this deficiency.
- ACTION:**
- Exhaust fan: If present, activate the switch to determine if the exhaust fan turns on and verify there is airflow.
  - Window: If present, attempt to open the window to verify operability.
  - Other: If present, activate other means of dehumidification to verify operability.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A high-rise building may have a passive or motorized central ventilation system and if there is a vent in the bathroom, this may require an alternate means of detecting airflow if otherwise undetectable.
  - The POA is allowed to plug in an exhaust fan if it is present and unplugged.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE: BATHROOM DOES NOT HAVE PROPER VENTILATION OR DEHUMIDIFICATION.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Neither an exhaust fan, window, nor adequate means of ventilation or dehumidification is present and operable.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Exhaust fan: Look for the presence of an exhaust fan or vent containing a screen and a corresponding switch.
  - Window: Look for a window that is openable from the interior.
  - Other: Look for alternate means of dehumidification.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If there is a vent, but no switch, ask the POA how the space is being ventilated.
  - If the POA indicates the vent is connected to an event-activated vent (i.e., timer) elsewhere in the building, disregard this deficiency.
- ACTION:**
- Exhaust fan: If present, activate the switch to determine if the exhaust fan turns on and verify there is airflow.
  - Window: If present, attempt to open the window to verify operability.
  - Other: If present, activate other means of dehumidification to verify operability.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- A high-rise building may have a passive or motorized central ventilation system and if there is a vent in the bathroom, this may require an alternate means of detecting airflow if otherwise undetectable.
  - The POA is allowed to plug in an exhaust fan if it is present and unplugged.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** MOLD-LIKE SUBSTANCE

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Revised to "Life-Threatening"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Unit                            | Revised description  |             |                   |
| Inside                          | Revised description  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Complete rework of deficiency</b>                                       | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria                                 |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationales, types, and explanations                 |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised observation and more information                    |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Previous deficiency 2 moved to deficiency 5; added new deficiency 2</b> | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Added deficiency criteria                                   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added as "Standard"; Inside: added as "N/A"                          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Added observation and more information                      |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Added useful tools or equipment                             |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added new deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Added deficiency criteria                                   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added as "Severe Non-Life-Threatening"; Inside: added as "Standard"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Added observation   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Added useful tools or equipment                             |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added new deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Added title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Added deficiency criteria                                   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added as "Standard"; Inside: added as "Severe Non-Life Threatening"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Added rationales, types, and explanations                   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Added observation   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Unit & Inside: Added useful tools or equipment   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added deficiency — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

TITLE: PARKING LOT

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A designated outdoor area for parking motorized vehicles.

PURPOSE: An area to park motorized vehicles.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Pavement; Pavers; Wheel stops; Striping; Gravel

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Near or adjacent to buildings

MORE INFORMATION: For the purpose of this inspection, this item does not include parking garages.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Parking lot has pothole(s).

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Parking lot has ponding.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      PARKING LOT HAS POTHOLE(S).

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:      Any one pothole is greater than 4 inches deep and 144 square inches.  
OR  
Any number of potholes taken cumulatively are greater than 4 inches deep and 144 square inches.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:      Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL:      Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION:      - Look for pothole(s) in the parking lot.

REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None

ACTION:      - Measure all potholes in the parking lot.  
- Determine the number of square inches in the impacted area.

MORE INFORMATION:      - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:      PARKING LOT HAS PONDING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      More than 3 inches of water has accumulated in a parking lot and 5% or more of the parking lot is unusable.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Moderate                      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Look for ponding in a parking lot.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - None

**ACTION:**                                      - Measure the depth of the ponding water.  
    - If it is 3 inches or greater in depth, measure the square footage of ponding area.  
    - Calculate the percentage of unusable space using the following formula:  
        - (Overall square footage of the parking lot - effected area) / remaining total area of the parking lot

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - None

---



## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** PARKING LOT

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version                        | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”     |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”     |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                     |  |             |                   |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Common Materials</b>             | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>             | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>                 | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                               | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                 | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination     | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe          | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                           | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                  | Revised request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                  | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                 | <b>Added by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                               | Added title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                 | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination     | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe          | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                           | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                  | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                  | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                   | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Rationales</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

**TITLE:** POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS — VISUAL ASSESSMENT  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Lead-based paint (LBP) is paint or other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or exceeding federal regulatory levels, currently 1.0 milligram per square centimeter or 0.5 percent by weight. Deteriorated paint or surface coatings found in homes built before 1978 are LBP hazards if the paint is LBP. Visual Assessment is surface by surface determination of paint condition.

**PURPOSE:** Lead was added to paint to accelerate drying, increase durability, maintain a fresh appearance, and resist moisture that causes corrosion.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Surfaces include: Walls, Ceilings, Trim, Doors, Windows, Floors

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit Anywhere paint is present  
☒ Inside Anywhere paint is present  
☒ Outside Anywhere paint is present

**MORE INFORMATION:** Unit corresponds to “Interior”, Inside corresponds to “Common Areas”, and Outside corresponds to “Exterior” in the Lead Safe Housing Rule (24 CFR Part 35, Subparts B–R).

Target properties are determined based on the property profile.

Property Profile: Housing constructed prior to 1978.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Paint in a Unit or Inside the target property is deteriorated — below the level required for lead-safe work practices by a lead-certified firm or for passing clearance.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Paint in a Unit or Inside the target property is deteriorated — above the level required for lead-safe work practices by a lead-certified firm and passing clearance.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Paint Outside on a target property is deteriorated — below the level required for lead-safe work practices by a lead-certified firm or for passing clearance.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Paint Outside on a target property is deteriorated — above the level required for lead-safe work practices by a lead-certified firm and passing clearance.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** PAINT IN A UNIT OR INSIDE THE TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — BELOW THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM OR FOR PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). For large surface areas in the Unit, deteriorated paint is less than or equal to 2 square feet, per room; for small surface areas, less than or equal to 10% per component (“de minimis”).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings and floors):
    - Look at large painted surface areas in the Unit, including walls, ceilings, doors, and floors. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Look at small painted surface areas, including trim, doors, windows, windowsills, baseboards, and built-ins. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Evaluate the approximate length and width of the damage or deterioration. Determine the total area, per room, of the peeling or deteriorated paint.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls) for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total deteriorated area.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** PAINT IN A UNIT OR INSIDE THE TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — BELOW THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM OR FOR PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). For large surface areas inside the target property, deteriorated paint is less than or equal to 2 square feet, per room; for small surface areas, less than or equal to 10% per component (“de minimis”).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Look at large painted surface areas in the Unit, including walls, ceilings, doors, and floors. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Look at small painted surface areas, including trim, doors, windows, windowsills, baseboards, and built-ins. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Evaluate the approximate length and width of the damage or deterioration. Determine the total area, per room, of the peeling or deteriorated paint.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls) for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total Unit or Inside deteriorated area.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** PAINT IN A UNIT OR INSIDE THE TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — ABOVE THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM AND PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). For large surface areas in the Unit, deteriorated paint is more than 2 square feet, per room; for small surface areas, greater than 10% per component (“significant”).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Look at large painted surface areas in the Unit, including walls, ceilings, doors, and floors. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Look at small painted surface areas, including trim, doors, windows, windowsills, baseboards, and built-ins. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Evaluate the approximate length and width of the damage or deterioration. Determine the total area, per room, of the peeling or deteriorated paint.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls) for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total Unit or Inside deteriorated area.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency is a Severe NLT; paint stabilization within 30 days will follow the Lead Safe Housing Rule (LSHR).

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** PAINT IN A UNIT OR INSIDE THE TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — ABOVE THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM AND PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). For large surface areas Inside the target property, deteriorated paint is more than 2 square feet, per room; for small surface areas, greater than 10% per component ("significant").

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Look at large painted surface areas in the Unit, including walls, ceilings, doors, and floors. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Look at small painted surface areas, including trim, doors, windows, windowsills, baseboards, and built-ins. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large surfaces in the Unit or Inside (e.g., walls, ceilings, and floors):
    - Evaluate the approximate length and width of the damage or deterioration. Determine the total area, per room, of the peeling or deteriorated paint.
  - For small components in the Unit or Inside (e.g., windowsills, window trough, trim):
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls) for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total Unit or Inside deteriorated area.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency is a Severe NLT; paint stabilization within 30 days will follow the Lead Safe Housing Rule (LSHR).

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:** PAINT OUTSIDE ON A TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — BELOW THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM OR FOR PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). Deteriorated paint is less than or equal to 20 square feet (“de minimis”).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue with these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large Outside surfaces:
    - Look at large Outside surface areas that are painted, including siding, fascia, soffit, trim, patios or decks, fencing, and any other large painted surfaces on the Outside of the building. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, and for holes.
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls), for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total Outside deteriorated area.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large Outside surfaces:
    - Evaluate the square footage of the damage or deterioration across all Outside large surfaces throughout the whole of the Outside of the entire building cumulatively.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None



**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:** PAINT OUTSIDE ON A TARGET PROPERTY IS DETERIORATED — ABOVE THE LEVEL REQUIRED FOR LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES BY A LEAD-CERTIFIED FIRM AND PASSING CLEARANCE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Paint is deteriorated (e.g., peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or detached from the substrate). Deteriorated paint is more than 20 square feet (“significant”).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Property Profile: Examine the property profile to determine if the property was built pre-1978. If it was built in 1978 or afterwards, peeling paint is not a deficiency. If the building was built pre-1978, continue with these steps.
  - Please note: For the purposes of this inspection, if the property profile states that the property was constructed pre-1978, you must assume that all painted structures on the property were built pre-1978.
  - For large Outside surfaces:
    - Look at large Outside surface areas that are painted, including siding, fascia, soffit, trim, patios or decks, fencing, and any other large painted surfaces on the Outside of the building. Examine these areas for peeling or deteriorated paint, damage to the surface such as holes that expose paint layers, and friction on painted surfaces.
    - Check painted surfaces that are subject to friction (e.g., painted steps, doors that rub on the jamb, wood window sashes) or impact (e.g., doorknobs that bang on walls) for wear; if wear is visible, include the worn area in the total Outside deteriorated area.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

- ACTION:**
- For large Outside surfaces:
    - Evaluate the square footage of the damage or deterioration across all Outside large surfaces throughout the whole of the Outside of the entire building cumulatively.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - This deficiency is a Severe NLT; paint stabilization within 30 days will follow the Lead Safe Housing Rule (LSHR).

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS — VISUAL ASSESSMENT

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”   |             |                   |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised response</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit & Inside: Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening”  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised more information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening”  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Outside: Revised more information  |             |                   |
| <b>Title</b>                    | <b>Revised title</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>                              | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>                             | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Revised more information</b>                              | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Revised deficiency</b>                                    | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations                   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                               |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale codes, categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information            |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised response   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>                                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations                     |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria                                    |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                               |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale codes, categories, types, and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, action, and more information              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Added response   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>                                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations                     |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria                                    |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                               |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale codes, categories, types, and explanations   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, action, and more information              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Added response   |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale codes, categories, types, and explanations                                    |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Added response  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                         | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale codes, categories, types, and explanations; added standardized descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                           |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Removed deficiency (captured under revised Deficiency 1)</b>                               | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

**TITLE:** PRIVATE ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Road leading from a public road to a dwelling or garage.

**PURPOSE:** An area on private property where automobiles and other vehicles are operated or allowed to stand.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Asphalt; Concrete; Dirt; Gravel; Paving stones; Expansion joints; Curbs; Gutters; Utility access covers; Rebar

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Unit    | None                |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Inside  | None                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | Throughout the site |

**MORE INFORMATION:** For the purpose of this inspection, only inspect private roads owned and maintained by the property. If you have any doubt about ownership of the road, ask the POA to provide documentation clarifying the ownership of the road.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Road or driveway access to the property is blocked or impassable for vehicles.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Road or driveway has potholes.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: ROAD OR DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY IS BLOCKED OR IMPASSABLE FOR VEHICLES.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Road or driveway access to the property is blocked or impassable for vehicles.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at each road that provides access to the property.
  - Look to ensure that each road providing access to the property is free from any obstruction that would render the road blocked or impassable (e.g., downed trees, debris, impassable holes, snowbanks, parked cars, or flooding that would prevent a vehicle from gaining access to the property).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- For the purpose of this inspection, do not record this deficiency for designed permanent fixtures installed to control access (e.g., electronic gates or locked fences). If the property has these, the POA must show that they function and allow access to the road or driveway.
  - Temporary obstructions for a specific function (e.g., road maintenance) should not be recorded as a deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: ROAD OR DRIVEWAY HAS POTHOLES.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any one pothole is greater than 4 inches deep and 144 square inches wide.  
OR  
Any number of potholes taken cumulatively is greater than 4 inches deep and 144 square inches wide.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Observe all private roads and driveways to identify any potholes.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - Ask the POA for the total square footage of private roads and driveways on the property.
- ACTION:** - Measure the dimensions of each identified pothole.  
- Calculate the affected area.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** PRIVATE ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                 | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                       |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"     |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                     | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised to "None"                                    |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                            | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |



|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Common Materials                 | Revised common materials   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components                | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                     | Separated by inspectable location — Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Added inspectable location   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Revised to “Severe Non-Life Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                     | Separated by inspectable location — Outside  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, action, and more information  |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

**TITLE:** REFRIGERATOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A device designed to keep food from spoiling by cooling and freezing.

**PURPOSE:** To keep food cold in order to help extend freshness by slowing down the activity of bacteria.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Compressor; Condenser coils; Evaporator coils; Handle; Shelves; Lightbulb; Drawer; Expansion valve; Seals; Door

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Kitchen or any area or room the resident or property may choose to have a refrigerator      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Kitchen, community room, or any area or room the property may choose to have a refrigerator |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- For the purpose of this inspection, a built-in freezer is considered a component part of the refrigerator.
- Resident-owned, standalone freezers should not be evaluated under this standard.
- Any stored appliance not in use or a medical use refrigerator should not be evaluated under this standard.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Refrigerator is inoperable such that it may be unable to safely and adequately store food.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Refrigerator component is damaged such that it impacts functionality.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Refrigerator is missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** REFRIGERATOR IS INOPERABLE SUCH THAT IT MAY BE UNABLE TO SAFELY AND ADEQUATELY STORE FOOD.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Refrigerator is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) such that it may be unable to safely and adequately store food.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - None

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Open the refrigerator door to feel for a cold temperature.  
 - Open the freezer door to verify if food is frozen.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: REFRIGERATOR IS INOPERABLE SUCH THAT IT MAY BE UNABLE TO SAFELY AND ADEQUATELY STORE FOOD.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Refrigerator is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) such that it may be unable to safely and adequately store food.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Open the refrigerator door to feel for a cold temperature.  
 - Open the freezer door to verify if food is frozen.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** REFRIGERATOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED SUCH THAT IT IMPACTS FUNCTIONALITY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Refrigerator component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective) such that it impacts functionality.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the accessible portions of the refrigerator for any component that is damaged such that it impacts functionality.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged components that may impact functionality include, but are not limited to:

- Seal that is hanging, sagging, separating, torn with exposed magnet, or detached from the door
- Handle
- Interior lining

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** REFRIGERATOR COMPONENT IS DAMAGED SUCH THAT IT IMPACTS FUNCTIONALITY.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Refrigerator component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective) such that it impacts functionality.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the accessible portions of the refrigerator for any component that is damaged such that it impacts functionality.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged components that may impact functionality include, but are not limited to:

- Seal that is hanging, sagging, separating, torn with exposed magnet, or detached from the door
- Handle
- Interior lining

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: REFRIGERATOR IS MISSING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Refrigerator is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually inspect for any evidence of a refrigerator that was previously installed but is now not present.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** REFRIGERATOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |



|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added standardized description<br>Inside: Revised to "N/A" and added standardized description |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Inside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Unit: Field added; response input as "Fail"<br>Inside: Field added; response input as "Pass"        |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe        | Inside: Revised to "N/A"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions    |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                                 |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |

| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Copyedits                        | -----  | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

TITLE: RETAINING WALL  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A vertical structure that retains soil or rock at various grades.

PURPOSE: To prevent erosion on sloped land or to add usable space.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Post; Railing; Block

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Property grounds

MORE INFORMATION: For the purpose of this inspection, a “retaining wall” is only classified as such if it is at least 24 inches tall and does not include decorative planters or foundation wall.

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Retaining wall is leaning away from the fill side.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Retaining wall is partially or completely collapsed.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      RETAINING WALL IS LEANING AWAY FROM THE FILL SIDE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Retaining wall is leaning away from the fill side.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look at the retaining wall while standing parallel to determine if the wall is standing upright.  
                                  - Verify the wall is not more than 90 degrees from the base of the slope.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - Measure the retaining wall to verify the height is 24 inches or greater.  
                                  - If it is not at least 24 inches, then it is not subject to inspection.

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - If the retaining wall is leaning (sloped) toward the fill side, do not cite a deficiency.  
                                  - If present, inspect the guardrail under the Guardrail standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:**      **RETAINING WALL IS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY COLLAPSED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Retaining wall is partially or completely collapsed.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look at the entire retaining wall for signs of collapse.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: RETAINING WALL

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version                    | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                   |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                   |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                   |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                   |         |            |
| Deficiency 1                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| Deficiency 2                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| ----                            | Copyedits  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency 1                    |  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                   |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"            |         |            |
| Deficiency 2                    |  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                   |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"            |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout    | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition                               | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added                                      | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components                        | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added                                      | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |

| Deficiency 1                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Outside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Outside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions            |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |



TITLE: ROOF ASSEMBLY  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: The external upper covering of a house or other building.

PURPOSE: Protect the interior from the exterior elements, as well as collect and redirect the accumulation of precipitation from the roof surface to the ground or drainage system.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Roof covering; Drain; Gutter; Downspout; Flashing; Roof ventilation; Scupper; Eaves; Soffits; Fascia

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside On top of building

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Restricted flow of water from a roof drain, gutter, or downspout.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 2: Gutter component is damaged, missing, or unfixed.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 3: Roof surface has standing water.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 4: Substrate is exposed.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 5: Roof assembly has a penetrative hole.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 6: Roof assembly is damaged.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: RESTRICTED FLOW OF WATER FROM A ROOF DRAIN, GUTTER, OR DOWNSPOUT.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Debris is limiting the ability of water to drain; water may not be present.  
 OR  
 An area of approximately 25 square feet of ponding water is located above the drain.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the roof drain, gutter, or downspout for ponding water.
- Look for evidence of clogging (e.g., debris, leaves, or soil).

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If visually accessible, inspect the roof drain and gutters.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- It may not be possible to gain access to the roof in single family units.
- Ponding may be hard to determine if it has not been raining; in this situation, the inspector is unable to cite a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: GUTTER COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OR UNFIXED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gutter component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Gutter component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Gutter component is unfixed.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the gutter system to detect any:
    - Gutter components that are damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).
    - Gutter components that are missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).
    - Gutter components that are unfixed (i.e., pulled away from the fascia or roofing structure).
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - Gutters may not be present on all properties.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE: ROOF SURFACE HAS STANDING WATER.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Water ponding in an area approximately 25 square feet or greater on a flat roof surface not near a drain or scupper.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look to see if the building has a flat roof; if not, disregard this deficiency.
  - Look for ponding water on the roof that isn't located above a drain or scupper.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Measure the ponding.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None
-

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE: SUBSTRATE IS EXPOSED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Any amount of substrate is exposed.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the roof surface for evidence of exposed substrate (e.g., missing or damaged shingles, tiles, or membrane).
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - It may be difficult to determine if there is exposed substrate in single family homes.
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE: ROOF ASSEMBLY HAS A PENETRATIVE HOLE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Penetrative, unintentional hole of any size is found.  
 OR  
 Intentional, penetrative hole of any size is found and is not covered by vents or screens.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the roof's soffits, eaves, fascia, and roof deck for holes—both intentional and unintentional—that penetrate completely through the component's material.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 6 — OUTSIDE: ROOF ASSEMBLY IS DAMAGED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Roof assembly is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), causing one or more components to become unstable.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look at the roof's perimeter soffits, eaves, fascia, and roof deck for damage.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** ROOF ASSEMBLY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>             | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                 | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Copyedits</b>                                 | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title                                    |             |                   |



|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                             |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>V2.0 2020-10-28</b>                |
| Title                           | Revised title                         |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria           |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                             |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>V2.0 2020-10-28</b>                |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                             |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>V2.0 2020-10-28</b>                |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                             |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>V2.0 2020-10-28</b>                |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits                             |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                             |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>V2.0 2020-10-28</b>                |
| Title                           | Copyedits                             |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits                             |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |

| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 2<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 3<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 4<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Previously deficiency 5<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process              | Revised request for help, action, and more information   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |

TITLE: SHARP EDGES

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

DEFINITION: Physical hazards within the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities) that can lacerate or puncture skin.

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: None

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Throughout the unit

☒ Inside Normal paths of travel throughout the built environment (e.g., hallways, shared living spaces, shared facilities)

☒ Outside Normal paths of travel throughout the built environment (e.g., sidewalks, walkways, playgrounds, courtyards)

MORE INFORMATION: None

DEFICIENCY I: A sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard is present.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** A SHARP EDGE THAT CAN RESULT IN A CUT OR PUNCTURE HAZARD IS PRESENT.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard that is likely to require emergency care (e.g., stitches) is present within the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look throughout the Unit to identify any sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard.
  - If present, determine if the sharp edge is likely to require emergency care if the resident comes into contact with it.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Examples of sharp edges within the Unit include, but are not limited to, broken glass or damaged tile with an exposed edge.
-

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** A SHARP EDGE THAT CAN RESULT IN A CUT OR PUNCTURE HAZARD IS PRESENT.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard that is likely to require emergency care (e.g., stitches) is present within the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look along the normal paths of travel throughout the built environment (e.g., hallways, shared living spaces, shared facilities) to identify any sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard.
- If present, determine if the sharp edge is likely to require emergency care if the resident comes into contact with it.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Examples of sharp edges in the Inside area include, but are not limited to, broken glass, damaged tile with an exposed edge, or a damaged handrail.

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** A SHARP EDGE THAT CAN RESULT IN A CUT OR PUNCTURE HAZARD IS PRESENT.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard that is likely to require emergency care (e.g., stitches) is present on or adjacent to the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look along the normal paths of travel throughout the built environment (e.g., sidewalks, walkways, playgrounds, courtyards) to identify any sharp edge that can result in a cut or puncture hazard.
- If present, determine if the sharp edge is likely to require emergency care if the resident comes into contact with it.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Examples of sharp edges in the Outside area include, but are not limited to, broken glass or protruding rebar.

---



## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** SHARP EDGES

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Most Common Materials           | Revised materials   | V2.1    | 2020-04-02 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations   | V2.1    | 2020-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.1    | 2020-04-02 |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title  |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Deficiency criteria  |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised determination and description  |         |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |         |            |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |         |            |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Title                           | Copypedits  |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits  |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits  |         |            |

|                                  |   |      |            |
|----------------------------------|---|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting               | Complete rework of document format and layout                               | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                          | Field added   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                     | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside              | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as “24 hours”                                   |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as “24 hours”                                   |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information         |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency   |      |            |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment                        | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment                        | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

TITLE: SIDEWALK, WALKWAY, AND RAMP

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A pathway for pedestrian travel.

PURPOSE: To provide a defined and safe path of exterior travel for pedestrians.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Approach; Landing; Flared sides

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None

☐ Inside None

☒ Outside Ingress or egress locations to buildings, pools, parking lots, or any area that is considered a normal course of travel for pedestrians

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Sidewalk, walkway, or ramp is blocked or impassable.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:      SIDEWALK, WALKWAY, OR RAMP IS BLOCKED OR IMPASSABLE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:      Sidewalk, walkway, or ramp is blocked or impassable.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:      Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL:      Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:      30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION:      - Look at all sidewalks, walkways, and ramps and identify if there is any obstruction or blockage.

REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None

ACTION:      - None

MORE INFORMATION:      - Overgrown vegetation may result in the sidewalk, walkway, or ramp being blocked or impassable.

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** SIDEWALK, WALKWAY, AND RAMP

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”                                     |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                                 | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Removed previous deficiency I<br/>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b> | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”                                      |             |                   |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |
| Rationale                  | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process         | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment         | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |

TITLE: SINK  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A basin with hardware designed to dispense and hold clean water (hot and cold) and discharge wastewater.  
 PURPOSE: Typically used for cooking, cleaning, and drinking.  
 COMMON COMPONENTS: Basin; Faucet; Handle; Drain; Drain line; Supply valve; Supply line; Stopper; Garbage disposal; Drain control; Sink overflow  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit Kitchen, bathroom, laundry area, and other interior space  
                   ☒ Inside Kitchen, bathroom, laundry area, and other interior space  
                   ☐ Outside None  
 MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Sink component is missing.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Improperly functioning faucet.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 3: Sink is not draining.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 4: Sink is improperly installed, pulling away from the wall, leaning, or there are gaps between the sink and wall.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 5: Sink is damaged and does not hold water.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: SINK COMPONENT IS MISSING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Sink component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the sink to verify the presence of common components and hardware, including:  
                             - Handle(s);  
                             - Stopper;  
                             - Knob(s); and  
                             - Faucet or drain valve.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---



DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: SINK COMPONENT IS MISSING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Sink component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the sink to verify the presence of common components and hardware, including:  
                           - Handle(s);  
                           - Stopper;  
                           - Knob(s); and  
                           - Faucet or drain valve.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: IMPROPERLY FUNCTIONING FAUCET.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Control knobs do not activate or deactivate hot and cold water.  
 OR  
 Water is directed outside of the basin.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Activate the faucet to verify if both hot and cold water is dispensed and can be regulated.  
 - Confirm water is directed to the basin and not outside of the basin.  
 - Turn the water control off; ensure that there is not the presence of a constant drip of water when turned to the off position.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: IMPROPERLY FUNCTIONING FAUCET.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Control knobs do not activate or deactivate hot and cold water.  
 OR  
 Water is directed outside of the basin.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - None

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Activate the faucet to verify if both hot and cold water is dispensed and can be regulated.
- Confirm water is directed to the basin and not outside of the basin.
- Turn the water control off; ensure that there is not the presence of a constant drip of water when turned to the off position.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: SINK IS NOT DRAINING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Water is not draining from the basin of the sink.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look to see if water is draining.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Pull the stopper handle, or if available, insert the stopper in order to seal the drain.  
 - Activate the faucet to partially fill the sink with water.  
 - Push the stopper handle or remove the stopper.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: SINK IS NOT DRAINING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Water is not draining from the basin of the sink.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look to see if water is draining.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Pull the stopper handle, or if available, insert the stopper in order to seal the drain.  
 - Activate the faucet to partially fill the sink with water.  
 - Push the stopper handle or remove the stopper.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** SINK IS IMPROPERLY INSTALLED, PULLING AWAY FROM THE WALL, LEANING, OR THERE ARE GAPS BETWEEN THE SINK AND WALL.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sink is improperly installed, pulling away from the wall, leaning, or there are gaps between the sink and wall.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Inspect for the following:
  - Signs of the sink pulling away from the wall.
  - Presence of a gap between the sink and the wall.
  - Movement of the sink when activating the faucet.
  - The front edge of the sink leaning downward.
  - If the sink is mounted on a vanity, signs of separation at the seams of a vanity.
  - If the sink is mounted on a vanity, signs the vanity is pulling away from the wall.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** SINK IS IMPROPERLY INSTALLED, PULLING AWAY FROM THE WALL, LEANING, OR THERE ARE GAPS BETWEEN THE SINK AND WALL.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sink is improperly installed, pulling away from the wall, leaning, or there are gaps between the sink and wall.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Inspect for the following:
    - Signs of the sink pulling away from the wall.
    - Presence of a gap between the sink and the wall.
    - Movement of the sink when activating the faucet.
    - The front edge of the sink leaning downward.
    - If the sink is mounted on a vanity, signs of separation at the seams of a vanity.
    - If the sink is mounted on a vanity, signs the vanity is pulling away from the wall.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** SINK IS DAMAGED AND DOES NOT HOLD WATER.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sink is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and unable to hold water.

OR

Sink is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and there are obvious indications that the sink would be unable to hold water.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the sink to see if the water level is decreasing.
- If so, check under the sink for cracks, holes, or broken seals that are allowing water to leak from the basin.
- Check that the stopper is able to maintain a complete seal with the drain.
- If the sink design is such that there is no built-in mechanical stopper, or if no other stopper is available, look for obvious indications (e.g., cracks, holes, or broken seals) that the sink would be unable to hold water were a stopper available.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:**

- Pull the stopper handle, or if available, insert the stopper in order to seal the drain.
- Activate the faucet to partially fill the sink with water.
- Turn the water control off.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None



**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** SINK IS DAMAGED AND DOES NOT HOLD WATER.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sink is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and unable to hold water.

OR

Sink is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and there are obvious indications that the sink would be unable to hold water.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the sink to see if the water level is decreasing.
  - If so, check under the sink for cracks, holes, or broken seals that are allowing water to leak from the basin.
  - Check that the stopper is able to maintain a complete seal with the drain.
  - If the sink design is such that there is no built-in mechanical stopper, or if no other stopper is available, look for obvious indications (e.g., cracks, holes, or broken seals) that the sink would be unable to hold water were a stopper available.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:**
- Pull the stopper handle, or if available, insert the stopper in order to seal the drain.
  - Activate the faucet to partially fill the sink with water.
  - Turn the water control off.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: SINK  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copy edits</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits   |             |                   |

|                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria           |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits                            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised action and more information   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>V2.0</b> <b>2020-10-28</b>         |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits                            |
| Inspection Process              | Copypedits                            |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>V2.0</b> <b>2020-10-28</b>         |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits                            |
| Inspection Process              | Copypedits                            |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>V2.0</b> <b>2020-10-28</b>         |
| Title                           | Copypedits                            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits                            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits                            |
| Inspection Process              | Copypedits                            |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>V2.0</b> <b>2020-10-28</b>         |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description        |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail" |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits                            |
| Inspection Process              | Copypedits                            |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Definition                      | Revised definition  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Purpose                         | Field added   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials  | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Common Components               | Revised common components   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| More Information                | Field added   | VI.3        | 2020-07-31        |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description; added note regarding “Severe” determination if this is the only available sink adjacent to a bath or kitchen |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”; added note regarding “Severe” determination if this is the only available sink adjacent to a bath or kitchen                     |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”; added note regarding “Severe” determination if this is the only available sink adjacent to a bath or kitchen                     |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations (previously Deficiency 4)                             |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |

---

Tools or Equipment

Field added to deficiency; response revised

---

TITLE: SITE DRAINAGE  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: An exterior system that directs the flow of surface water.

PURPOSE: To direct surface water away from the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities) to a designated location.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Culverts; Swales; Ditches; Retention and detention basins; Curb; Drainage features; Underground piping

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Throughout the entire Outside area, especially adjacent to the built environment

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Water runoff is unable to flow through the site drainage system.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Erosion is present.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 3: Grate is not secure or does not cover the site drainage system's collection point.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: WATER RUNOFF IS UNABLE TO FLOW THROUGH THE SITE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Standing water is present above the outflow pipe entrance.  
 OR  
 Drainage is blocked such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain in the event of precipitation.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the site drainage system to determine the location of the site drain, which is typically at the lowest points on a property where water is likely to collect, or where the site drainage has diverted water.
- Once located, look to determine if water is present above the outflow drain or if debris has accumulated such that the inspector believes water is unable to drain in the event of precipitation.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Shine light in the drainage system looking for obstruction.

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Do not examine city or public works systems.
- Standing water may be present in a canal system or swale system and should not be considered a deficiency under this standard.



**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: EROSION IS PRESENT.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Erosion is present and the footer is exposed.  
 OR  
 Erosion is more than 2 feet away from the built environment and its depth is equal to or greater than its measured distance from the built environment, and the inspector believes it may undermine the supporting soil.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory      Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at all site drainage locations and identify signs of displaced soil or stone.
  - If within 2 feet from the built environment, look to determine if the footer is exposed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If identified, measure the distance between the built structure and the nearest point of the erosion.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damage to the built environment caused by erosion should be evaluated under the respective item's standard, which may include but is not limited to:
    - Fence — Security
    - Foundation
    - Parking Lot
    - Private Roads and Driveways
    - Retaining Wall
    - Sidewalk, Walkway, and Ramp
    - Trip Hazard
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:**      Grate is not secure or does not cover the site drainage system's collection point.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Grate is not secure or does not cover the site drainage system's collection point.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the site drainage system to determine location of the site drain, which is typically at the lowest points on a property where water is likely to collect, or where the site drainage has diverted water.
- Once located, look to determine if the system was designed to have a protective grate (e.g., mounting hardware, supporting ledge, bracket, hinge, gates) that is now not secure or does not cover the drainage system's collection point.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - This deficiency only applies to a site drainage system that is designed to have a protective grate.

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** SITE DRAINAGE

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version                                  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"                    |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"                    |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"               |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                    |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Pass"                          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations          |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "N/A" determination; added standardized description                                   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Pass"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |

**TITLE:** SMOKE ALARM  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** A self-contained device that detects the presence of smoke, typically as an indicator of fire, and provides a visual or audio signal as an alert.

**PURPOSE:** To detect the presence of smoke and provide alert.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Plastic shell, Base, Battery, Light, Speaker, Test button, Electronic circuit; Battery backup

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Bedrooms, hallways, kitchens, stairwells     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Hallways, kitchens, stairwells, common areas |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None   |

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- Smoke alarm should be installed high on walls or ceilings.
  - If mounted on the ceiling, then it must be greater than 4 inches from the wall.
  - If mounted on the wall, then it cannot be closer than 4 inches or greater than 12 inches from the ceiling.
- Smoke alarm should be installed at least 10 feet from a cooking appliance.
- Smoke alarm should not:
  - Be installed near windows, doors, or ducts where drafts might interfere with their operation.
  - Be painted or have stickers or other decorations present.

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Smoke alarm is not installed where required.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Smoke alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: SMOKE ALARM IS NOT INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Smoke alarm is not installed inside each sleeping area, outside each sleeping area, and on each level.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION:      - Observe each location where a smoke alarm is required.  
                             - Verify a smoke alarm is present.

REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None

ACTION:      - None

MORE INFORMATION:      - None

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: SMOKE ALARM IS NOT INSTALLED WHERE REQUIRED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Smoke alarm is not installed on each level.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION:      - Observe each location where a smoke alarm is required.  
                             - Verify a smoke alarm is present.

REQUEST FOR HELP:      - None

ACTION:                - None

MORE INFORMATION:      - None

---



DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: SMOKE ALARM DOES NOT PRODUCE AN AUDIO OR VISUAL ALARM WHEN TESTED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Smoke alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the smoke alarm to find a test button.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - If no test button is present, then ask the POA for a smoke detector maintenance certificate.

ACTION: - Press the test button and determine if the light on the smoke alarm flashes, strobes, or changes pattern in any way.  
 - Listen to hear if an alarm is emitted from the smoke alarm at an audible level to alert the resident.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: SMOKE ALARM DOES NOT PRODUCE AN AUDIO OR VISUAL ALARM WHEN TESTED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Smoke alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the smoke alarm to find a test button.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - If no test button is present, then ask the POA for a smoke detector maintenance certificate.
- ACTION: - Press the test button and determine if the light on the smoke alarm flashes, strobes, or changes pattern in any way.  
 - Listen to hear if an alarm is emitted from the smoke alarm at an audible level to alert the resident.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** SMOKE ALARM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                      | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                             | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                           |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits; revised more information to "None"         |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |

| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Name Variants                   | Revised name variants  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components               | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description  |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                           |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Removed previous deficiency 2; replaced with previous deficiency 3<br>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description  |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                           |      |            |

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Inspection Process | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information |
| Tools or Equipment | Field added to deficiency; response revised                         |

**TITLE:** SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Part of the fire protection (sprinkler) system that discharges water when activated once reaching a certain (predetermined) temperature.

**PURPOSE:** Help control the spread of fire.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Head; Valve; Deflector; Escutcheon; Sprinkler head cover

**LOCATION:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, closets, kitchens, hallways, stairwells     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Living rooms, dining rooms, closets, kitchens, hallways, stairwells, common areas |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Covered decks, patios   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Sprinkler head assembly is obstructed by an item, object, or encasement within 18 inches of the sprinkler head.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Paint or foreign material on the sprinkler head assembly.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Sprinkler head escutcheon is missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY IS OBSTRUCTED BY AN ITEM, OBJECT, OR ENCASEMENT WITHIN 18 INCHES OF THE SPRINKLER HEAD.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sprinkler head assembly is obstructed by item, object, or encasement within 18 inches of the sprinkler head.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the sprinkler assembly and the surrounding area for any obstruction or encasement.
- Determine if items have been stored or stacked around the sprinkler head or if alterations have been made that impede the sprinkler head assembly.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If present, measure the distance from the obstruction or encasement to the sprinkler head.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY IS OBSTRUCTED BY AN ITEM, OBJECT, OR ENCASEMENT WITHIN 18 INCHES OF THE SPRINKLER HEAD.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sprinkler head assembly is obstructed by item, object, or encasement within 18 inches of the sprinkler head.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the sprinkler assembly and the surrounding area for any obstruction or encasement.
- Determine if items have been stored or stacked around the sprinkler head or if alterations have been made that impede the sprinkler head assembly.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If present, measure the distance from the obstruction or encasement to the sprinkler head.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---



**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY IS OBSTRUCTED BY AN ITEM, OBJECT, OR ENCASEMENT WITHIN 18 INCHES OF THE SPRINKLER HEAD.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Sprinkler head assembly is obstructed by item, object, or encasement within 18 inches of the sprinkler head.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at the sprinkler assembly and the surrounding area for any obstruction or encasement.
- Determine if items have been stored or stacked around the sprinkler head or if alterations have been made that impede the sprinkler head assembly.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If present, measure the distance from the obstruction or encasement to the sprinkler head.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: PAINT OR FOREIGN MATERIAL ON THE SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: There is paint or a foreign material on the sprinkler head assembly.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look at the sprinkler head assembly and determine if paint or foreign material is present.  
- Look for accumulation of dust on the head assembly.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: PAINT OR FOREIGN MATERIAL ON THE SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is paint or a foreign material on the sprinkler head assembly.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look at the sprinkler head assembly and determine if paint or foreign material is present.  
                             - Look for accumulation of dust on the head assembly.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: PAINT OR FOREIGN MATERIAL ON THE SPRINKLER HEAD ASSEMBLY.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is paint or a foreign material on the sprinkler head assembly.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look at the sprinkler head assembly and determine if paint or foreign material is present.  
                              - Look for accumulation of dust on the head assembly.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**                - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - None

---

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: SPRINKLER HEAD ESCUTCHEON IS MISSING.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Sprinkler head escutcheon is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Observe that the sprinkler head escutcheon is installed on the sprinkler head.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - Not all systems will have escutcheon rings. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has escutcheon rings.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:            SPRINKLER HEAD ESCUTCHEON IS MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**            Sprinkler head escutcheon is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening            The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**            24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**        24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Observe that the sprinkler head escutcheon is installed on the sprinkler head.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                - None

**ACTION:**                                - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**               - Not all systems will have escutcheon rings. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has escutcheon rings.

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:      SPRINKLER HEAD ESCUTCHEON IS MISSING.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**                      Sprinkler head escutcheon is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening              The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**                                      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**                      24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**                      - Observe that the sprinkler head escutcheon is installed on the sprinkler head.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**                      - None

**ACTION:**                                      - None

**MORE INFORMATION:**                      - Not all systems will have escutcheon rings. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has escutcheon rings.

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** CONCEALED SPRINKLER COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY IS MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect to verify if a concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Not all systems will have cover plates. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has cover plates.

---



**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** CONCEALED SPRINKLER COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY IS MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect to verify if a concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Not all systems will have cover plates. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has cover plates.

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE:** CONCEALED SPRINKLER COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY IS MISSING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to the resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect to verify if a concealed sprinkler cover plate assembly is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Not all systems will have cover plates. May need to observe the surrounding sprinklers for comparison to verify if the system has cover plates.

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2020-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2020-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised More Information   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2020-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2020-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised time frame   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |

| Deficiency 3                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 4                    | Added by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                       | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added "Standard" determination; added standardized description                                   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |

TITLE: STAIRS  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A series of steps or flights of steps, connected by landings.  
 PURPOSE: For (personal) traffic (i.e., egress or ingress) going from one level to the next.  
 COMMON COMPONENTS: Treads; Stringers; Risers; Railings; Nosing  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit Hallway, stairwell  
                   ☒ Inside Hallway, stairwell  
                   ☒ Outside Along elevated walking paths  
 MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Tread is missing or damaged.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Stringer is damaged.  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: TREAD IS MISSING OR DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Tread on a set of stairs is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Tread on a set of stairs is loose or unlevel.  
 OR  
 A portion of the tread nosing that is greater than 1 inch in depth or 4 inches wide is damaged or broken.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs for the presence of treads.
  - If present, examine each tread and nosing for damage.
  - Identify evidence of a previously installed tread that is now not present or is incomplete.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If tread nosing is damaged or broken, measure each occurrence.
  - Walk up the entire set of stairs, ensuring that contact is made with the treads to detect each tread's stability and structural integrity.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If accessory treads are present, then verify if they are secure and level.



**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: TREAD IS MISSING OR DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Tread on a set of stairs is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Tread on a set of stairs is loose or unlevel.  
 OR  
 A portion of the tread nosing that is greater than 1 inch in depth or 4 inches wide is damaged or broken.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs for the presence of treads.
  - If present, examine each tread and nosing for damage.
  - Identify evidence of a previously installed tread that is now not present or is incomplete.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If tread nosing is damaged or broken, measure each occurrence.
  - Walk up the entire set of stairs, ensuring that contact is made with the treads to detect each tread's stability and structural integrity.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If accessory treads are present, then verify if they are secure and level.

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: TREAD IS MISSING OR DAMAGED.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Tread on a set of stairs is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Tread on a set of stairs is loose or unlevel.  
 OR  
 A portion of the tread nosing that is greater than 1 inch in depth or 4 inches wide is damaged or broken.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs for the presence of treads.
  - If present, examine each tread and nosing for damage.
  - Identify evidence of a previously installed tread that is now not present or is incomplete.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If tread nosing is damaged or broken, measure each occurrence.
  - Walk up the entire set of stairs, ensuring that contact is made with the treads to detect each tread's stability and structural integrity.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- If accessory treads are present, then verify if they are secure and level.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** STRINGER IS DAMAGED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Stringer is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs and, if visible, examine the stringers for signs of damage.
  - If instability is detected while walking on the stairs, look to determine if instability is likely caused by a damaged stringer.
  - Look to ensure the stringer is attached to the structure.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Walk up the entire set of stairs to determine the stability of the stairs (i.e., feel for stability or bouncing).
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Generally, stringers may only be visible on exterior stairs.
  - If not visible, then the inspector is unable to evaluate this deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: STRINGER IS DAMAGED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Stringer is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs and, if visible, examine the stringers for signs of damage.
  - If instability is detected while walking on the stairs, look to determine if instability is likely caused by a damaged stringer.
  - Look to ensure the stringer is attached to the structure.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- Walk up the entire set of stairs to determine the stability of the stairs (i.e., feel for stability or bouncing).
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Generally, stringers may only be visible on exterior stairs.
  - If not visible, then the inspector is unable to evaluate this deficiency.
-

**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE: STRINGER IS DAMAGED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Stringer is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the entire set of stairs and, if visible, examine the stringers for signs of damage.
  - If instability is detected while walking on the stairs, look to determine if instability is likely caused by a damaged stringer.
  - Look to ensure the stringer is attached to the structure.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Walk up the entire set of stairs to determine the stability of the stairs (i.e., feel for stability or bouncing).
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Generally, stringers may only be visible on exterior stairs.
  - If not visible, then the inspector is unable to evaluate this deficiency.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: STAIRS  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                           | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                                 |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                          |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |             |                   |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting               | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                       | Revised definition   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                          | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                         | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                     | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                     | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                     | Deficiency removed   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |





**TITLE:** STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

**DEFINITION:** Load-bearing system within the built environment (i.e., human-made structures, features, and facilities).

**PURPOSE:** Safely support and transfer weight load.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Foundation; Beam; Floor; Wall; Roof; Slab; Plinth

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | All accessible areas within the dwelling and those areas to which the resident has sole access (e.g., dwelling balconies, decks, patios, basements). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | All accessible areas within the interior common spaces.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Outside | All accessible areas throughout the exterior built environment (e.g., rooftop decks, patios, playgrounds).   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** If failure is present at a structural element, then it should be evaluated under the respective standard, which may include but is not limited to:

- Ceiling
- Chimney
- Fence — Security
- Floor Covering and Finish
- Foundation
- Retaining Wall
- Roof Assembly
- Site Drainage (erosion impacting the integrity of a structural element)
- Stairs
- Trip Hazard (associated with failure of sidewalks, walkways, and ramps)
- Wall Covering and Finish — Exterior
- Wall Covering and Finish — Interior

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Structural system exhibits signs of serious failure.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** STRUCTURAL SYSTEM EXHIBITS SIGNS OF SERIOUS FAILURE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Structural system exhibits signs of serious failure and may threaten the resident's safety.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the structural system for signs of failure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an area within this inspection location is locked, request access from the resident or POA.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** If signs of failure are present at a structural element, then it should be evaluated under the respective standard, which may include but is not limited to:

- Ceiling
- Fence — Security
- Floor Covering and Finish
- Foundation
- Retaining Wall
- Roof Assembly
- Site Drainage (erosion impacting the integrity of a structural element)
- Stairs
- Trip Hazard (associated with failure of sidewalks, walkways, and ramps)
- Wall Covering and Finish — Exterior
- Wall Covering and Finish — Interior

If signs of failure are present and cannot be attributed to a specific structural element, then evaluate under this standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: STRUCTURAL SYSTEM EXHIBITS SIGNS OF SERIOUS FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Structural system exhibits signs of serious failure and may threaten the resident's safety.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the structural system for signs of failure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an area within this inspection location is locked, request access from the resident or POA.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** If signs of failure are present at a structural element, then it should be evaluated under the respective standard, which may include but is not limited to:

- Ceiling
  - Fence — Security
  - Floor Covering and Finish
  - Foundation
  - Retaining Wall
  - Roof Assembly
  - Site Drainage (erosion impacting the integrity of a structural element)
  - Stairs
  - Trip Hazard (associated with failure of sidewalks, walkways, and ramps)
  - Wall Covering and Finish — Exterior
  - Wall Covering and Finish — Interior
  - If signs of failure are present and cannot be attributed to a specific structural element, then evaluate under this standard.
-

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: STRUCTURAL SYSTEM EXHIBITS SIGNS OF SERIOUS FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Structural system exhibits signs of serious failure and may threaten the resident's safety.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect the structural system for signs of failure.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If an area within this inspection location is locked, request access from the resident or POA.

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** If signs of failure are present at a structural element, then it should be evaluated under the respective standard, which may include but is not limited to:

- Ceiling
  - Fence — Security
  - Floor Covering and Finish
  - Foundation
  - Retaining Wall
  - Roof Assembly
  - Site Drainage (erosion impacting the integrity of a structural element)
  - Stairs
  - Trip Hazard (associated with failure of sidewalks, walkways, and ramps)
  - Wall Covering and Finish — Exterior
  - Wall Covering and Finish — Interior
  - If signs of failure are present and cannot be attributed to a specific structural element, then evaluate under this standard.
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version   | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version  |         |            |
| Title                           | Revised title   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Purpose                         | Revised purpose   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| More Information                | Added information   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title  |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |         |            |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |         |            |
| Definition                      | Revised definition  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Deficiency I                    |   | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |         |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |         |            |

| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside                                   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Removed  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 3                    | Removed  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |

TITLE: TOILET  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A plumbing fixture used to receive human waste and to discharge it through a waste pipe, using water as a conveying method.  
 PURPOSE: To discharge human waste.  
 COMMON COMPONENTS: Tank; Bowl; Lid; Seat; Flush handle; Drain; Drain lines; Supply valve; Supply line; Wax ring; Float ball; Float cup; Refill tube; Ballcock; Trip lever; Chain; Flapper; Overflow tube; Trap; Closet bend  
 LOCATION: ☒ Unit Bathroom  
                   ☒ Inside Bathroom  
                   ☐ Outside None  
 MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is missing.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 2: A toilet is missing and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere that is operational.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 3: Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is damaged or inoperable.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 4: A toilet is damaged or inoperable and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere that is operational.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 5: Toilet component is damaged, inoperable, or missing such that it may limit the resident's ability to safely discharge human waste.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 6: Toilet is not secured at the base.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

DEFICIENCY 7: Toilet component is damaged, inoperable, or missing and it does not limit the resident's ability to discharge human waste.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: ONLY 1 TOILET WAS INSTALLED, AND IT IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually observe any evidence of a toilet that is missing.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - Toilets may be installed in unfinished spaces or common restrooms that have been converted for another use (e.g., a storage room). In these cases, the sewer line and supply valves must be properly capped to prevent exposure to sewer gas and leaks.  
 - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.



DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: ONLY 1 TOILET WAS INSTALLED, AND IT IS MISSING.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Visually observe any evidence of a toilet that is missing.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - None

MORE INFORMATION: - Toilets may be installed in unfinished spaces or common restrooms that have been converted for another use (e.g., a storage room). In these cases, the sewer line and supply valves must be properly capped to prevent exposure to sewer gas and leaks.  
 - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT:** A TOILET IS MISSING AND AT LEAST 1 TOILET IS INSTALLED ELSEWHERE WITHIN THE UNIT THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A toilet is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Unit that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually observe any evidence of a toilet that is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Toilets may be installed in unfinished spaces or common restrooms that have been converted for another use (e.g., a storage room). In these cases, the sewer line and supply valves must be properly capped to prevent exposure to sewer gas and leaks.  
 - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE:** A TOILET IS MISSING AND AT LEAST 1 TOILET IS INSTALLED ELSEWHERE WITHIN THE INSIDE AREA THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A toilet is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Inside area that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually observe any evidence of a toilet that is missing.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - Toilets may be installed in unfinished spaces or common restrooms that have been converted for another use (e.g., a storage room). In these cases, the sewer line and supply valves must be properly capped to prevent exposure to sewer gas and leaks.  
 - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: ONLY 1 TOILET WAS INSTALLED, AND IT IS DAMAGED OR INOPERABLE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look to see if water drains from the bowl.  
 - Look to see if water refills the bowl.  
 - Listen to verify that water has stopped running once the bowl is refilled.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Flush the toilet.

MORE INFORMATION: - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:**      **ONLY 1 TOILET WAS INSTALLED, AND IT IS DAMAGED OR INOPERABLE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
    OR  
    Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**      **Moderate**      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**      - Look to see if water drains from the bowl.  
                                  - Look to see if water refills the bowl.  
                                  - Listen to verify that water has stopped running once the bowl is refilled.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**      - None

**ACTION:**      - Flush the toilet.

**MORE INFORMATION:**      - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** A TOILET IS DAMAGED OR INOPERABLE AND AT LEAST 1 TOILET IS INSTALLED ELSEWHERE WITHIN THE UNIT THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A toilet is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Unit that is operational.  
 OR  
 A toilet is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Unit that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look to see if water drains from the bowl.
- Look to see if water refills the bowl.
- Listen to verify that water has stopped running once the bowl is refilled.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Flush the toilet.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** A TOILET IS DAMAGED OR INOPERABLE AND AT LEAST 1 TOILET IS INSTALLED ELSEWHERE WITHIN THE INSIDE AREA THAT IS OPERATIONAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A toilet is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Inside area that is operational.  
 OR  
 A toilet is inoperable (i.e., overall system is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and at least 1 toilet is installed elsewhere within the Inside area that is operational.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look to see if water drains from the bowl.
- Look to see if water refills the bowl.
- Listen to verify that water has stopped running once the bowl is refilled.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Flush the toilet.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** TOILET COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING SUCH THAT IT MAY LIMIT THE RESIDENT’S ABILITY TO SAFELY DISCHARGE HUMAN WASTE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Toilet component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all toilets.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste may include, but are not limited to:
    - Seat
    - Handle, lever, or button used for flushing
  - In the event that a toilet was never installed within the Unit by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes as they are the resident’s primary toilet.



**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:** TOILET COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING SUCH THAT IT MAY LIMIT THE RESIDENT’S ABILITY TO SAFELY DISCHARGE HUMAN WASTE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Toilet component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) such that it may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all toilets.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that may limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste may include, but are not limited to:
    - Seat
    - Handle, lever, or button used for flushing

DEFICIENCY 6 — UNIT: TOILET IS NOT SECURED AT THE BASE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Toilet is not secured at the base.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look for evidence of seepage at the base of the toilet.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Apply pressure to the base of the toilet to ensure that it is securely attached to the base.

MORE INFORMATION: - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

**DEFICIENCY 6 — INSIDE:** TOILET IS NOT SECURED AT THE BASE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Toilet is not secured at the base.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Look for evidence of seepage at the base of the toilet.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - Apply pressure to the base of the toilet to ensure that it is securely attached to the base.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - In the event that a toilet was never installed by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes.

---

**DEFICIENCY 7 — UNIT:** TOILET COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND IT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RESIDENT’S ABILITY TO DISCHARGE HUMAN WASTE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Toilet component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all toilets.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that do not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste may include, but are not limited to:
    - Tank lid
    - Handle, lever, or button used for flushing that is loose, but is still operable
  - In the event that a toilet was never installed within the Unit by design (e.g., in an SRO property), then the shared facilities are considered part of the Unit location for inspection purposes as they are the resident’s primary toilet.

**DEFICIENCY 7 — INSIDE:** TOILET COMPONENT IS DAMAGED, INOPERABLE, OR MISSING AND IT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RESIDENT’S ABILITY TO DISCHARGE HUMAN WASTE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Toilet component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is inoperable (i.e., component is not meeting function or purpose; with or without visible damage) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.  
 OR  
 Toilet component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete) and it does not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify all toilets.
  - Visually inspect to identify any component that is damaged, inoperable, or missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- None
- ACTION:**
- If a damaged, inoperable, or missing component is identified, determine if it limits the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste.
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- Damaged, inoperable, or missing components that do not limit the resident’s ability to safely discharge human waste may include, but are not limited to:
    - Tank lid
    - Handle, lever, or button used for flushing that is loose, but is still operable

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: TOILET  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"   |             |                   |

|  |  |             |                   |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |  |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>                          | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                             | <b>Revised purpose</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>                        |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                                      | Unit & Inside: Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                        | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Rationale                                  | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                         | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Action, and More Information   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 7</b>                        | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>                   | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>                        |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                                      | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                        | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination            | Unit: Revised to "Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description<br>Inside: Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                            | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| HCV Correction Timeframe                   | Revised to "24 hours"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                                  | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                        | <b>Added deficiency</b>  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                        | <b>Previously Deficiency 2</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                                      | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                        | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination            | Unit: Added standardized description<br>Inside: Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                            | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                                  | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                         | Revised more information   |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added deficiency</b>  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Previously Deficiency 3</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 6</b>             | <b>Previously Deficiency 4</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copypedits   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised more information   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>                                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”; added note if there is only one toilet and it is non-operational, then it is a 24-hour fail. |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                                       |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency; response added  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                    | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

TITLE: TRASH CHUTE  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: A large tube through which refuse is carried by means of gravity to a large waste receptacle at the bottom end.

PURPOSE: A means of discarding trash, typically located in high-rise buildings.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Chute; Door; Latch; Compactor; Chute discharge fire door with fusible link; Wash valve; Spray head; Springs; Handle; Counterbalance

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☒ Inside Hallways of high-rises, hallway closets of high-rises, typically located in the same place on every floor  
☐ Outside None

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Chute door does not open or self-close and latch.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY 2: Chute is clogged.

LOCATION: ☒ Inside

---

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: CHUTE DOOR DOES NOT OPEN OR SELF-CLOSE AND LATCH.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Chute door does not open.  
 OR  
 Chute door does not self-close and latch.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look to see if the door closes automatically.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Engage the latch and attempt to open the door.  
 - If the door opens, release the door handle.  
 - Ensure the door closes by itself.  
 - Attempt to open the door without engaging the latch.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: CHUTE IS CLOGGED.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Trash is overflowing or backed up inside the chute.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Look to see if trash is accumulated anywhere inside the chute above and below the door.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Open the chute door.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: TRASH CHUTE

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>            | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                  |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                  |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits                                       |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"           |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                                       |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Revised to "None"                               |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits                                       |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"           |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits                                       |             |                   |

|                                  |  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Overall Formatting               | Complete rework of document format and layout  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                       | Revised definition   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                          | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Components                | Revised common components  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                         | Revised inspectable locations  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                 | Field added  | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency 1                     | Separated by inspectable location — Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process               | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                     | Separated by inspectable location — Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                            | Added inspectable location   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria              | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination  | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe             | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe       | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                        | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment               | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                     | Removed deficiency   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Rationales                       | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |
| Health and Safety Determinations | Updated following in-house review and public comment   | VI-2 | 2019-12-26 |

---

Copyedits

----

VI-2

2019-12-26

---



TITLE: TRIP HAZARD  
VERSION: V2.2  
DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

---

DEFINITION: Hazard caused by an abrupt change in vertical elevation or horizontal separation on any walking surface.

PURPOSE: None

COMMON COMPONENTS: None

LOCATION: ☒ Unit Throughout the Unit  
☒ Inside Throughout the Inside  
☒ Outside Throughout the Outside

MORE INFORMATION: None

---

DEFICIENCY 1: Trip hazard on walking surface.

LOCATION: ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: TRIP HAZARD ON WALKING SURFACE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is an abrupt change in vertical elevation or horizontal separation on any walking surface along the normal path of travel, consisting of the following criteria:

- An unintended ¾-inch or greater vertical difference, OR
- An unintended 2-inch horizontal separation perpendicular to the path of travel.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the walking surface along the normal path of travel to identify a significant difference in vertical elevation or horizontal separation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - If identified, measure to determine if there is a ¾-inch or greater vertical separation or 2-inch horizontal separation.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - If the walking area has an engineer-designed gap or vertical difference, this is not a tripping hazard (e.g., a raised manhole or a plant grate designed in the middle of a path of travel).
-

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: TRIP HAZARD ON WALKING SURFACE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is an abrupt change in vertical elevation or horizontal separation on any walking surface along the normal path of travel, consisting of the following criteria:

- An unintended ¾-inch or greater vertical difference, OR
- An unintended 2-inch horizontal separation perpendicular to the path of travel.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the walking surface along the normal path of travel to identify a significant difference in vertical elevation or horizontal separation.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - If identified, measure to determine if there is a ¾-inch or greater vertical separation or 2-inch horizontal separation.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the walking area has an engineer-designed gap or vertical difference, this is not a tripping hazard (e.g., a raised manhole or a plant grate designed in the middle of a path of travel).
-

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE: TRIP HAZARD ON WALKING SURFACE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is an abrupt change in vertical elevation or horizontal separation on any walking surface along the normal path of travel, consisting of the following criteria:

- An unintended ¾-inch or greater vertical difference, OR
- An unintended 2-inch horizontal separation perpendicular to the path of travel.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the walking surface along the normal path of travel to identify a significant difference in vertical elevation or horizontal separation.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - If identified, measure to determine if there is a ¾-inch or greater vertical separation or 2-inch horizontal separation.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - If the walking area has an engineer-designed gap or vertical difference, this is not a tripping hazard (e.g., a raised manhole or a plant grate designed in the middle of a path of travel).
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: TRIP HAZARD

VERSION: V2.2

DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version                                  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                                 |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                                 |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                                 |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                                 |         |            |
| Deficiency I                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, Outside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate" |         |            |
| ----                            | Copyedits  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Deficiency I                    |  | V2.0    | 2020-10-28 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                                 |         |            |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                          |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |         |            |
| Overall Formatting              | Complete rework of document format and layout                  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Purpose                         | Field added  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Common Materials                | Revised common materials                                       | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations                                  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| More Information                | Field added  | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Deficiency I                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside | V1.3    | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added inspectable locations                                    |         |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                    |         |            |

|   |  |             |                   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>                                      | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-26</b> |

TITLE: WALL COVERING AND FINISH — EXTERIOR  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

DEFINITION: Exterior wall: The finished or unfinished surface that provides a vertical separation between the interior and exterior of the building and may provide security and privacy, sound proofing, and weather resistance.

Wall covering: Material such as siding or stucco used as a covering for exterior walls.

Note: *Unfinished* within this standard refers to concrete masonry unit or poured concrete walls.

PURPOSE: Exterior wall: Typically forms part of a building envelope, separating the accommodation inside from that outside. Its functions include:

- Environmental control
- Security
- Privacy
- Fire control
- Aesthetics

Wall covering: Covering for an exterior wall.

COMMON COMPONENTS: Cladding; Air barrier; Sheathing; Framing; Vapor control layer; Insulation

LOCATION: ☐ Unit None  
☐ Inside None  
☒ Outside Exterior of the unit

MORE INFORMATION: None

DEFICIENCY 1: Exterior wall covering has missing sections of at least 1 square foot per wall.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 2: Exterior wall has a hole of any size that penetrates through to the interior of the building.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 3: Exterior wall has peeling paint of 10 square feet or more.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

DEFICIENCY 4: Evidence of structural failure.

LOCATION: ☒ Outside

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** EXTERIOR WALL COVERING HAS MISSING SECTIONS OF AT LEAST 1 SQUARE FOOT PER WALL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulatively, 1 square foot or more of an exterior wall covering is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Approach the building and observe the exterior walls and wall coverings.
  - If no wall coverings are readily visible, look for indications that the exterior wall was designed to have, or at one time had, wall coverings (e.g., outlines, fasteners, and wall covering remnants).
  - Look at the exterior wall for signs of missing wall coverings.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - Measure the square footage of the missing sections.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None



**DEFICIENCY 2 — OUTSIDE:** EXTERIOR WALL HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE THAT PENETRATES THROUGH TO THE INTERIOR OF THE BUILDING.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole of any size that penetrates through to the interior of the building.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the exterior wall for holes.
  - Investigate any damage to determine the extent and if it penetrates into the building.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:** EXTERIOR WALL HAS PEELING PAINT OF 10 SQUARE FEET OR MORE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Cumulatively, there is 10 square feet or more of peeling paint on an exterior wall built after 1978.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually examine the exterior of the building, including the walls and wall coverings.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - If peeling paint is present, measure the square footage.

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE: EVIDENCE OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** There is evidence of structural failure.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Identify any cracked masonry walls or warped wooden siding.
  - Identify any signs of deterioration of the vertical load (e.g., wall buckling or bowing).
  - Identify any window or door that is out of plumb and does not fit into the frame.
  - Identify any large holes in the exterior wall.
  - Identify any rotting or deteriorating columns.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** - None

---

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** WALL COVERING AND FINISH — EXTERIOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE  | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                        |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”      |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”      |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>                                      | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Copyedits</b>                                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Copyedits</b>                                      | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                           |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                        |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                 |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                             | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>                                    | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>                       | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>                  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>                                    | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

| Deficiency 1                    | Consolidated previous deficiency 1 and 4<br>Separated by inspectable location — Outside          | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |
| Deficiency 2                    | Consolidated previous deficiency 2 and 3<br>Separated by inspectable location — Outside          | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 3                    | Consolidated previous deficiency 5 and 6<br>Separated by inspectable location — Outside          | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable location  |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Standard" determination; added standardized description                              |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                            |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable location — Outside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description                                 |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |             |                   |

**TITLE:** WALL COVERING AND FINISH — INTERIOR  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A vertical surface that may define an area, and provide security, shelter, or sound proofing.

**PURPOSE:** The surface that provides a vertical separation between rooms or spaces and may provide security or privacy, sound proofing, climate control, and fire protection.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Covering; Finish; Molding; Baseboards

**LOCATION:**

|                                     |         |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Unit    | Dining room, living room, kitchen, bathroom, bedroom, closet, hallway, other interior space |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Inside  | Dining room, living room, kitchen, bathroom, closet, hallway, other interior space          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Outside | None  |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Interior wall has a hole of any size that penetrates to the adjoining room or space.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Interior wall is buckling, bulging, bowing, or material is loose or detached.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Interior wall has a hole that is greater than 2 inches in diameter or there is an accumulation of holes that are cumulatively greater than 6 inches by 6 inches.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---



**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** INTERIOR WALL HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE THAT PENETRATES TO THE ADJOINING ROOM OR SPACE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole of any size penetrates to the adjoining room or space.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the wall for the presence of a hole.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Determine if the hole penetrates to the adjoining room or space.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** INTERIOR WALL HAS A HOLE OF ANY SIZE THAT PENETRATES TO THE ADJOINING ROOM OR SPACE.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole of any size penetrates to the adjoining room or space.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the wall for the presence of a hole.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Determine if the hole penetrates to the adjoining room or space.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: INTERIOR WALL IS BUCKLING, BULGING, BOWING, OR MATERIAL IS LOOSE OR DETACHED.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Wall is buckling, bulging, or bowing.  
 OR  
 Wall has a loose or detached surface covering.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the interior wall for the presence of any buckling, bulging, bowing, or loose surface coverings.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Confirm the interior wall is absent of buckling, bulging, and bowing, and that the surface area is stable.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: INTERIOR WALL IS BUCKLING, BULGING, BOWING, OR MATERIAL IS LOOSE OR DETACHED.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Wall is buckling, bulging, or bowing.  
 OR  
 Wall has a loose or detached surface covering.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - Look at the interior wall for the presence of any buckling, bulging, bowing, or loose surface coverings.
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Confirm the interior wall is absent of buckling, bulging, and bowing, and that the surface area is stable.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** INTERIOR WALL HAS A HOLE THAT IS GREATER THAN 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR THERE IS AN ACCUMULATION OF HOLES THAT ARE CUMULATIVELY GREATER THAN 6 INCHES BY 6 INCHES.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole is greater than 2 inches in diameter.  
 OR  
 An accumulation of holes in any one wall that are cumulatively greater than 6 inches by 6 inches.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the wall for the presence of a hole.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Measure the hole (or number of holes taken cumulatively).
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** INTERIOR WALL HAS A HOLE THAT IS GREATER THAN 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR THERE IS AN ACCUMULATION OF HOLES THAT ARE CUMULATIVELY GREATER THAN 6 INCHES BY 6 INCHES.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** A hole is greater than 2 inches in diameter.  
 OR  
 An accumulation of holes in any one wall that are cumulatively greater than 6 inches by 6 inches.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the wall for the presence of a hole.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - Measure the hole (or number of holes taken cumulatively).
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** WALL COVERING AND FINISH — INTERIOR

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | <b>Abbreviated published version</b>                     | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version                           |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version                           |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version                           |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version                           |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit and Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit and Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit and Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| ----                            | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Copyedits</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                           |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as “Fail”                    |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copyedits  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copyedits  |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Classification</b>           | <b>Field removed</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency I</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |



|   |   |             |                   |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>                     | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Revised title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>                     | <b>Added deficiency by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                                   | Added “Hole is greater than 2 inches in diameter or any accumulation of holes that is greater than 6 inches by 6 inches” by inspectable locations |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria                     | Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination         | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe                    | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe              | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                               | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process                      | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment                      | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>                       | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>   | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |
| <b>Health and Safety Determinations</b> | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>   | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

**TITLE:** WATER HEATER  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** A device designed to generate and store hot water for domestic use.

**PURPOSE:** Typical domestic uses of hot water heater include providing hot water for cooking, cleaning, bathing, and space heating.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Storage tank; Electric heating element; Water supply inlet and water discharge outlet plumbing connections; Pressure relief valve and line; Low-voltage electrical connection (auto-ignition); Temperature control module; Flue gas chimney or stack; Gas fired burner; Gas shutoff valve; Thermocouple

**LOCATION:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit    | Mechanical rooms, mechanical closets, basements, under stairs, kitchens |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside  | Mechanical rooms, mechanical closets, basements, under stairs, kitchens |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outside | Back or side yard   |

**MORE INFORMATION:** None

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Temperature pressure relief (TPR) valve is obstructed or relief valve discharge piping is damaged, capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** No hot water.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** The relief valve discharge piping is missing or terminates greater than 6 inches or less than 2 inches from waste receptor flood-level.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Chimney or flue piping is blocked, misaligned, or missing.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 5:** Gas shutoff valve is damaged, missing, or not installed.

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

**DEFICIENCY I — UNIT:** TPR VALVE IS OBSTRUCTED OR RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS DAMAGED, CAPPED, HAS AN UPWARD SLOPE, OR IS CONSTRUCTED OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.  
 OR  
 Relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the water heater to identify the TPR valve and relief valve discharge piping.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

**DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE:** TPR VALVE IS OBSTRUCTED OR RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS DAMAGED, CAPPED, HAS AN UPWARD SLOPE, OR IS CONSTRUCTED OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.  
 OR  
 Relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the water heater to identify the TPR valve and relief valve discharge piping.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

**DEFICIENCY I — OUTSIDE:** TPR VALVE IS OBSTRUCTED OR RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS DAMAGED, CAPPED, HAS AN UPWARD SLOPE, OR IS CONSTRUCTED OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.  
 OR  
 Relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at the water heater to identify the TPR valve and relief valve discharge piping.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the TPR valve is obstructed such that the TPR valve is unable to be fully actuated.
  - Visually inspect to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality), capped, has an upward slope, or is constructed of unsuitable material.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: No HOT WATER.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Hot water does not dispense after the handle is engaged.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening      The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Turn the faucet handle to activate hot water.  
 - Feel the water coming out of the faucet to determine if it is heating up.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: No HOT WATER.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Hot water does not dispense after the handle is engaged.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

HCV PASS / FAIL: Pass

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Turn the faucet handle to activate hot water.  
 - Feel the water coming out of the faucet to determine if it is heating up.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT:** THE RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS MISSING OR TERMINATES GREATER THAN 6 INCHES OR LESS THAN 2 INCHES FROM WASTE RECEPTOR FLOOD-LEVEL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The relief valve discharge piping is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 The relief valve discharge piping terminates greater than 6 inches or less than 2 inches from waste receptor flood-level.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the water heater to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:** - Measure the distance between the termination point of the relief valve discharge piping and the waste receptor flood-level.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the relief valve discharge piping is plumbed through the wall and the inspector is unable to visually identify the termination point, then do not record as a deficiency.



**DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE:** THE RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS MISSING OR TERMINATES GREATER THAN 6 INCHES OR LESS THAN 2 INCHES FROM WASTE RECEPTOR FLOOD-LEVEL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The relief valve discharge piping is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 The relief valve discharge piping terminates greater than 6 inches or less than 2 inches from waste receptor flood-level.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the water heater to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:** - Measure the distance between the termination point of the relief valve discharge piping and the waste receptor flood-level.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the relief valve discharge piping is plumbed through the wall and the inspector is unable to visually identify the termination point, then do not record as a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 3 — OUTSIDE:** THE RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING IS MISSING OR TERMINATES GREATER THAN 6 INCHES OR LESS THAN 2 INCHES FROM WASTE RECEPTOR FLOOD-LEVEL.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** The relief valve discharge piping is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 The relief valve discharge piping terminates greater than 6 inches or less than 2 inches from waste receptor flood-level.

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the water heater to determine if the relief valve discharge piping is missing.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:** - Measure the distance between the termination point of the relief valve discharge piping and the waste receptor flood-level.
- MORE INFORMATION:** - If the relief valve discharge piping is plumbed through the wall and the inspector is unable to visually identify the termination point, then do not record as a deficiency.

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** CHIMNEY OR FLUE PIPING IS BLOCKED, MISALIGNED, OR MISSING.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Chimney or flue piping is blocked, misaligned, or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**
- Look at fuel-fired water heaters to ensure that the flue is present and not negatively pitched.
  - Look for holes, disconnected pieces, or misalignment at connections along the run of the flue pipe that could allow the venting of dangerous gases into the dwelling.
  - Check taped joints to ensure that the tape is not covering a void in the flue pipe.
  - Look at the horizontal flue vent connection and confirm that there is not a negative pitch in the vent.
  - Verify supports are present on the pipe to maintain clearances and to avoid separation of joints or other damage.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:**
- If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
- ACTION:**
- None
- MORE INFORMATION:**
- None

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE: CHIMNEY OR FLUE PIPING IS BLOCKED, MISALIGNED, OR MISSING.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Chimney or flue piping is blocked, misaligned, or missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but now not present or is incomplete).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:**

- Look at fuel-fired water heaters to ensure that the flue is present and not negatively pitched.
- Look for holes, disconnected pieces, or misalignment at connections along the run of the flue pipe that could allow the venting of dangerous gases into the dwelling.
- Check taped joints to ensure that the tape is not covering a void in the flue pipe.
- Look at horizontal flue vent connection and confirm that there is not a negative pitch in the vent.
- Verify supports are present on the pipe to maintain clearances and to avoid separation of joints or other damage.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:**

- If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.

**ACTION:**

- None

**MORE INFORMATION:**

- None

**DEFICIENCY 5 — UNIT:** GAS SHUTOFF VALVE IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED.

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas shutoff valve is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Gas shutoff valve is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Gas shutoff valve is not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the water heater to determine if the gas shutoff valve is damaged, missing, or not installed.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the resident or POA.
  - ACTION:** - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — INSIDE:**      **GAS SHUTOFF VALVE IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:**      Gas shutoff valve is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
    OR  
    Gas shutoff valve is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
    OR  
    Gas shutoff valve is not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:**    Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:**      Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:**      24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:**      - Look at the water heater to determine if the gas shutoff valve is damaged, missing, or not installed.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:**    - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the POA.
  - ACTION:**      - None
  - MORE INFORMATION:**    - None
-

**DEFICIENCY 5 — OUTSIDE: GAS SHUTOFF VALVE IS DAMAGED, MISSING, OR NOT INSTALLED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Gas shutoff valve is damaged (i.e., visibly defective; impacts functionality).  
 OR  
 Gas shutoff valve is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete).  
 OR  
 Gas shutoff valve is not installed (i.e., never installed, but should have been).

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Life-Threatening      The Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 24 hours

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Look at the water heater to determine if the gas shutoff valve is damaged, missing, or not installed.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - If the water heater is located behind a locked door or concealed (e.g., behind an access panel), request access from the POA.
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** - None
-

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

**TITLE:** WATER HEATER

**VERSION:** V2.2

**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION     | DATE              |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2        | 2022-06-23        |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from “N/A” to “Advisory”   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.2</b> | <b>2022-06-23</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Inside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate”<br>Outside: Relabeled from “Standard” to “Moderate” |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Outside: Revised description   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                            |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation and Request for Help  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised description  |             |                   |



|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Rationale                       | Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions                  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information                              |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Request for Help   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Title  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised description  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation and Request for Help   |             |                   |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description  |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |   | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria                                 |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"                       |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, and more information |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>        | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>                                   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Name Variants</b>            | <b>Revised name variants</b>                                | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Common Materials</b>         | <b>Revised common materials</b>                             | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit, Inside, and Outside</b>                            | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Standard” determination; added standardized description                              |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |             |                   |

|                                 |  |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 4                    | Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description                      |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |      |            |
| Deficiency 5                    | Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside   | VI.3 | 2020-07-31 |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations   |      |            |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria  |      |            |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to “Severe Non-Life-Threatening” determination; added standardized description           |      |            |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “24 hours”  |      |            |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”   |      |            |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions   |      |            |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information                                |      |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency  |      |            |

**TITLE:** WINDOW  
**VERSION:** V2.2  
**DATE PUBLISHED:** 06/23/22

---

**DEFINITION:** Opening in a wall or roof of a building that is fitted with glass or other material.

**PURPOSE:** Protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, permit visual access between spaces, and may provide ventilation.

**COMMON COMPONENTS:** Screen; Weather stripping; Frame; Balance; Header; Sill; Pane; Jambs; Glass; Sash; Jamb liner; Rail

**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit Throughout the Unit.  
☒ Inside Throughout the Inside.  
☒ Outside Throughout the Outside.

**MORE INFORMATION:** A window that is part of a door assembly should be evaluated under the Door — General standard, Door — Entry standard, or Door — Fire Labeled standard, respectively.

---

**DEFICIENCY 1:** Window will not open or stay open.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 2:** Window cannot be secured.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 3:** Window will not close.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside

---

**DEFICIENCY 4:** Window component is damaged or missing and the window is not functionally adequate.  
**LOCATION:** ☒ Unit ☒ Inside ☒ Outside

---

DEFICIENCY I — UNIT: WINDOW WILL NOT OPEN OR STAY OPEN.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Window will not open.  
 OR  
 Once opened, window will not stay open without the use of a tool or item.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Once opened, determine if the window will stay open without the use of a tool or item.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Unlock and open the window fully by lifting or via crank.  
 - Step back from the window.  
 - Following evaluation, close and lock the window.

MORE INFORMATION: - If the window is not designed to open, then disregard this deficiency.  
 - If the window provides a means of egress from a building to the public way or from the unit to the exit access, then it should be evaluated under the Egress standard.

DEFICIENCY I — INSIDE: WINDOW WILL NOT OPEN OR STAY OPEN.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: Window will not open.  
 OR  
 Once opened, window will not stay open without the use of a tool or item.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

HCV PASS / FAIL: Pass

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: N/A

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - Once opened, determine if the window will stay open without the use of a tool or item.

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Unlock and open the window fully by lifting or via crank.  
 - Step back from the window.  
 - Following evaluation, close and lock the window.

MORE INFORMATION: - If the window is not designed to open, then disregard this deficiency.  
 - If the window provides a means of egress from a building to the public way or from the unit to the exit access, then it should be evaluated under the Egress standard.

---

**DEFICIENCY 2 — UNIT: WINDOW CANNOT BE SECURED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Window cannot be secured (i.e., access controlled) by at least 1 installed lock.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect each window to determine if a lock is present.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - With the window closed, engage the lock.

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of window locks that are not acceptable include:  
 - Stick/wooden dowel  
 - Other devices that are not attached to the window assembly

If the window is not designed to have a lock, then it should not be evaluated under this deficiency.

---



**DEFICIENCY 2 — INSIDE: WINDOW CANNOT BE SECURED.**

---

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Window cannot be secured (i.e., access controlled) by at least 1 installed lock.

---

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

---

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect each window to determine if a lock is present.
  - REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
  - ACTION:** - With the window closed, engage the lock.
  - MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of window locks that are not acceptable include:
    - Stick/wooden dowel
    - Other devices that are not attached to the window assembly
    - If the window is not designed to have a lock, then it should not be evaluated under this deficiency.
-

DEFICIENCY 3 — UNIT: WINDOW WILL NOT CLOSE.

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: The window will not close.

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Severe Non-Life-Threatening  
 The Severe Non-Life-Threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 24 hours

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

INSPECTION PROCESS:

- OBSERVATION: - None
- REQUEST FOR HELP: - None
- ACTION: - Open the window and attempt to close.
- MORE INFORMATION: - None

DEFICIENCY 3 — INSIDE: WINDOW WILL NOT CLOSE.

---

DEFICIENCY CRITERIA: The window will not close.

---

HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION: Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

HCV PASS / FAIL: Fail

HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME: 30 days

---

INSPECTION PROCESS:

OBSERVATION: - None

REQUEST FOR HELP: - None

ACTION: - Open the window and attempt to close.

MORE INFORMATION: - None

---

**DEFICIENCY 4 — UNIT:** WINDOW COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING AND THE WINDOW IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Window component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).  
 OR  
 Window component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Moderate      The Moderate Health and Safety category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days  
**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Fail  
**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** 30 days

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

- OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect each window to determine if any component is damaged or missing and the window is not functionally adequate.
- REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None
- ACTION:** - None
- MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged or missing components that may impact the window's functional adequacy may include, but are not limited to:  
 - Weather stripping or seal  
 - Pane or sash  
 - Framing or casing

**DEFICIENCY 4 — INSIDE:** WINDOW COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING AND THE WINDOW IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Window component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).  
 OR  
 Window component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect each window to determine if any component is damaged or missing and the window is not functionally adequate.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged or missing components that may impact the window's functional adequacy may include, but are not limited to:

- Weather stripping or seal
- Pane or sash
- Framing or casing

**DEFICIENCY 4 — OUTSIDE: WINDOW COMPONENT IS DAMAGED OR MISSING AND THE WINDOW IS NOT FUNCTIONALLY ADEQUATE.**

**DEFICIENCY CRITERIA:** Window component is damaged (i.e., visibly defective) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).  
 OR  
 Window component is missing (i.e., evidence of prior installation, but is now not present or is incomplete) and the window is not functionally adequate (i.e., cannot protect from the elements, permit illumination within the interior space, or permit visual access between spaces).

**HEALTH AND SAFETY DETERMINATION:** Advisory Deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

**CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**HCV PASS / FAIL:** Pass

**HCV CORRECTION TIMEFRAME:** N/A

**INSPECTION PROCESS:**

**OBSERVATION:** - Visually inspect each window to determine if any component is damaged or missing and the window is not functionally adequate.

**REQUEST FOR HELP:** - None

**ACTION:** - None

**MORE INFORMATION:** Examples of damaged or missing components that may impact the window's functional adequacy may include, but are not limited to:

- Weather stripping or seal
- Pane or sash
- Framing or casing

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

TITLE: WINDOW  
 VERSION: V2.2  
 DATE PUBLISHED: 06/23/22

| FIELD                           | CHANGE   | VERSION | DATE       |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| ----                            | Abbreviated published version  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Name Variants                   | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Common Materials                | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Rationale                       | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Tools or Equipment              | Removed from published version   |         |            |
| Deficiency 1                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"  |         |            |
| Deficiency 2                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"  |         |            |
| Deficiency 3                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"  |         |            |
| Deficiency 4                    |  | V2.2    | 2022-06-23 |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Relabeled from "Standard" to "Moderate"<br>Inside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory"<br>Outside: Relabeled from "N/A" to "Advisory" |         |            |
| Definition                      | Revised definition   | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Purpose                         | Revised purpose  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Most Common Components          | Revised common components  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| Location                        | Revised inspectable locations  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |
| More Information                | Field added  | V2.1    | 2021-04-02 |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised determination and description   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions           |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised description   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions           |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Request for Help, Action, and More Information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |   | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit & Inside: Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit & Inside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Inside: Revised description   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit & Inside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions           |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit & Inside: Revised Observation, Action, and More Information  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Removed and replaced previous Deficiency 4 with previous Deficiency 5</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Moved to Deficiency 4</b>  | <b>V2.1</b> | <b>2021-04-02</b> |
| Title                           | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Unit, Inside, & Outside: Revised Observation, Action, and More Information  |             |                   |



|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Title                           | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Field added; response input as "Fail"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             |  | <b>V2.0</b> | <b>2020-10-28</b> |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| HCV Pass / Fail                 | Unit: Field added; response input as "Fail"<br>Inside: Field added; response input as "Pass" |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Copy edits   |             |                   |
| <b>Overall Formatting</b>       | <b>Complete rework of document format and layout</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Definition</b>               | <b>Revised definition</b>  | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Purpose</b>                  | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>V1.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |

|                                 |  |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Common Components</b>        | <b>Revised common components</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Location</b>                 | <b>Revised inspectable locations</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>More Information</b>         | <b>Field added</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| <b>Deficiency 1</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 2</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>                                      | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Revised title; added inspectable locations   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added standardized description   |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as "Within 30 days"  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information                              |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised  |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 3</b>             | <b>Separated by inspectable location — Unit</b>  | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Revised deficiency criteria  |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Revised to "Severe Non-Life-Threatening" determination; added standardized description           |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as "24 hours"  |             |                   |

|                                 |   |             |                   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “30 days”  |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Revised rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Revised observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency; response revised   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 4</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable location — Unit</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable location   |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description  |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”   |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Deficiency 5</b>             | <b>Added by inspectable locations — Unit and Inside</b>   | <b>VI.3</b> | <b>2020-07-31</b> |
| Title                           | Added title; added inspectable locations  |             |                   |
| Deficiency Criteria             | Added deficiency criteria   |             |                   |
| Health and Safety Determination | Unit: Added “Standard” determination; added standardized description<br>Inside: Added “N/A — F&O” determination; added standardized description                       |             |                   |
| Correction Timeframe            | Unit: Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”<br>Inside: Field added; response input as “N/A” with note to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |
| HCV — Correction Timeframe      | Unit: Field added; response input as “Within 30 days”<br>Inside: Field added; response input as “N/A” with note to be remedied according to property maintenance plan |             |                   |
| Rationale                       | Added rationale categories, types, and explanations; added standardized codes and descriptions  |             |                   |
| Inspection Process              | Added observation, request for help, action, and more information   |             |                   |
| Tools or Equipment              | Field added to deficiency   |             |                   |
| <b>Rationales</b>               | <b>Updated following in-house review and public comment</b>   | <b>VI-2</b> | <b>2019-12-27</b> |

---

Health and Safety Determinations

Updated following in-house review and public comment

VI-2

2019-12-27

---